



Active Catalogue Attributes Guide

This guide presents the qXML names and descriptions and format requirements for the 750+ data attributes supported by OpenText Active Catalogue. It also lists the Catalogue UI display name and the GS1/VICS attribute name of an attribute when applicable.

August 2018

OpenText™ Active Catalogue Attributes Guide

Rev.: 11 July 2018

This documentation has been created for software version 16.10.

It is also valid for subsequent software versions as long as no new document version is shipped with the product or is published at <https://knowledge.opentext.com>.

Product Support: U.S.A—1-800-334-2255 or email cataloguesupport@opentext.com

Open Text Corporation

275 Frank Tompa Drive, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 0A1

Tel: +1-519-888-7111

Toll Free Canada/USA: 1-800-499-6544 International: +800-4996-5440

Fax: +1-519-888-0677

For more information, visit <https://www.opentext.com>

Copyright © 2018 Open Text. All Rights Reserved.

Trademarks owned by Open Text.

Disclaimer

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, Open Text Corporation and its affiliates accept no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied for the accuracy of this publication.

Contents

Introduction	1
Audience	1
Conventions Used In This Guide	2
Accessing Product Documentation	2
Related Documentation	2
Installing Acrobat Reader	3
Retailers and Vendors	3
Contacting Technical Support	3
1 Attribute Requirements, Validations, and Rules	
General Attribute Requirements	4
General qXML Rules	4
Attribute Format	5
Basic GTIN Attribute Validations and Rules	5
Private Values	5
Multiline Data Attributes	6
Associated Multiline Data Attributes	6
Derived Attributes	14
2 Compliance Checks	
Item Maintenance Compatibility	16
GTIN Rules	16
Prepack Code Rules	16
GMA Compliance	17
Color and Size Codes and Descriptions Rules	17
Prefix Validation	18
Product Description Uniqueness	18
Product Description Rules	18
3 Using the Attribute Tables	
Overview	19
Data Type Requirements	20
Field Length	20
Character Type	20
4 Account and Contact Attributes	
Account and Contact Attributes	24
5 Catalogue Organization - Selection Code, Product, and GTIN Attributes	
Selection Code and Product Attributes	26
Description and Extended Description Attributes	27
Maintain Descriptions and Extended Descriptions	27
Export Documents	27

qXML Responses	28
GTIN Attributes	29
Item Number and Item Number Type Parameters	29
Component Attributes	30
6 GDSN Attributes	
GDSN Group	32
GDSN Optional Group	37
7 Logistics Attributes	
Common Logistics Group	46
Extended Logistics Group	51
8 Media Attributes	
Media	60
9 Nutrition and Nutritional Supplements Attributes	
Nutrition Group	62
Nutritional Supplements Group	74
10 Pet Food Attributes	
Pet Food Group	88
11 Pharmaceutical Attributes	
Pharmaceutical Group	90
12 Retail Attributes	
Common Retail Group	94
Extended Retail Group	100
13 System-Generated and Derived Attributes	
System-Generated Attributes	118
Derived Attributes	119
A Unit of Measure (UOM) Codes	
Miscellaneous UOMs	122
Weight UOMs	124
Length, Width, Height, Depth, and Diameter UOMs	124
Volume UOMs	126
B Packaging Codes	
Packaging Configuration Codes	127
Packaging Material Codes	128
Packaging Type Codes	128

C Country, State, and Province Codes

Country Codes	130
Target Market Subdivision Codes	137
U.S. State Codes	137
Canadian Province Codes	138

D Currency Codes

E Miscellaneous Codes and Values

Advertised Origin Codes	147
Bag Type Codes	147
Band Type Codes	148
Barcode Values	148
Beauty Area of Use Codes	149
Beauty Treatment Specialty Codes	149
Bedding Size Codes	150
Bedding Type Codes	150
Bill Logo Application Codes	151
Boot Shaft Type Codes	151
Bracelet Type Codes	151
Closure Codes	152
Coat/Jacket Type Codes	154
Collar Type Codes	155
Colorization Values	156
Conference Codes	156
Consumer Lifestage Codes	157
Cookware Type Codes	157
Cuff Type Codes	158
Dinnerware Category Codes	158
Dress Type Codes	159
Earring Type Codes	160
Eyewear Type Codes	160
Fast Moving Consumer Goods (FMCG) Values	161
Fill Material Codes	161
Finish Codes	161
Flatware Type Codes	162
Formulation Codes	163
Fur Animal Name Codes	163
Fur Treatment Codes	164
Gauge Codes	164
Gender Codes	165
Gender By Age Values	165
Gold Karat Codes	165
Hat Type Codes	166
Headwear Bill Type Codes	167
Headwear Crown Codes	167
Headwear Fit Codes	167
Heel Height Range Codes	168
Heel Material Codes	168
Heel Type Codes	168
Holiday/Event Codes	169

Hosiery/Sock Type Codes	169
Item Care Instructions Codes	170
Jewelry Sets Codes	170
Jewelry Type Codes	171
Knit Type Codes	171
League Codes	171
Leg Type Codes	172
Length Description Codes	172
Lined Codes	173
Lining Material Codes	173
Logistics Maximum Pressure UOM Codes	173
Metal Codes	174
Metal Composition Codes	174
Necklace Type Codes	174
Neckwear Type Codes	175
Number of Settings Codes	175
Occasion Codes	176
Occasion List Codes	177
Organic Status Codes	178
Outsole Type Codes	178
Packaging and Pallet Terms and Conditions Codes	178
Pallet Type Codes	179
Pants/Shorts Type Codes	179
Prepack Codes	180
Primary Detail Application Codes	180
Primary Detail Placement Codes	181
Primary Detail Size Codes	182
Primary Detail Type Codes	182
Primary Motif Theme Codes	183
Recycle Type Codes	183
Ring Type Codes	183
Rug Type Codes	184
Scent Type Codes	184
Seams Codes	185
Seasonal Availability Codes	185
Secondary Detail Application Codes	185
Secondary Detail Placement Codes	186
Secondary Detail Size Codes	187
Secondary Detail Type Codes	187
Secondary Motif Theme Codes	187
Selling Channel Codes	188
Shape Codes	188
Shoe Style Codes	189
Shoe Type Codes	190
Skin Type Codes	191
Skirt Type Codes	191
Sleeve Length Codes	192
Sole Type Codes	192
Special Embellishment Codes	192
SPF Rating Codes	194
Sport Codes	194
Stone Values	196
Sweater/Pullover Type Codes	196
Tableware Type Codes	197

Third Detail Application Codes 197

Third Detail Placement Codes 198

Third Detail Size Codes 199

Third Detail Type Codes 199

Third Motif Theme Codes 199

Tire Segment Values 200

Tire Speed Rating Codes 200

Toe Shape Codes 201

Towel Type Codes 201

Transport Handling Codes 202

Transport Method Codes 202

Waist Rise Codes 203

Waistband Type Codes 203

Water Repellent Codes 204

Watch Case Shape Codes 204

F Special Characters In qXML

Alphanumeric Encodings 205

Numeric Encodings 206

Index207

Introduction

This guide presents the qXML names and descriptions and format requirements for the 750+ data attributes supported by OpenText Active Catalogue. It also lists the Catalogue UI display name and the GS1/VICS attribute name of an attribute when applicable. Use this guide to perform the following tasks:

- Construct, send, receive, and interpret qXML documents
- Work in the Error Processing facility of the browser interface

Use this guide in combination with the *OpenText Active Catalogue qXML Reference Guide* to work with qXML documents. qXML is OpenText's proprietary implementation of XML (Extensible Markup Language).

Note: OpenText system-generated attributes such as PRODUCT_COUNT appear in response documents and subscription data exports but are not listed in this guide because they are maintained internally at OpenText.

This document includes the following:

- Specifications for data attributes used in qXML documents to reference Account, Selection Code, Product, GTIN (Global Trade Item Number), media, and other catalogue information
- Appendices of acceptable values for a variety of data attributes and units of measure (UOM)

Note: Some retailers might not accept all of the codes listed.

This introduction is organized in the following sections:

- ["Audience"](#)
- ["Conventions Used In This Guide" on page 2](#)
- ["Accessing Product Documentation" on page 2](#)
- ["Retailers and Vendors" on page 3](#)
- ["Contacting Technical Support" on page 3](#)

Audience

The audience for this guide is technical staff that construct, send, receive, and interpret qXML documents containing data attributes.

Conventions Used In This Guide

This guide uses the following typographical conventions:

This convention...	Indicates...	Example...
"Text in quotes"	Cross-reference link to a section of the guide	"Contacting Technical Support" on page 3
<i>Italic text</i>	Description of acceptable values for a data attribute	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
Code text	qXML sample or example	VALUE="101"
ALL CAPS	qXML name of attribute, or qXML tag or input parameter name	ITEM.UNIT_COST (in general text, the attribute is called Unit Cost)

Accessing Product Documentation

You can access all of the OpenText product documentation for OpenText Active Catalogue from within the Catalogue application. Most documentation is delivered in Adobe Acrobat PDF format. To read and print the documents, you will need Adobe Acrobat Reader, a free product from Adobe Systems. For information about downloading and installing Acrobat Reader, see the section, ["Installing Acrobat Reader" on page 3](#).

To access the product documentation

- 1 Log in to OpenText Active Catalogue.
- 2 Click **Product Documentation > All Documents**.
The Product Documentation List page opens. A list of the documents is displayed.
- 3 You have the option to open the document or save it to your computer. Do one of the following:
 - To open a document, click the document link. The document opens in a separate window.
 - To save the document to your computer, right click the document link and select **Save Target As**. The Save As window opens. Navigate to the location where you want to save the document, and click **Save**. The document is saved to your computer.

Related Documentation

Relevant documents for using OpenText Active Catalogue include the following:

- *OpenText Active Catalogue qXML Reference Guide* — Use this guide as a companion to the attributes guide when working with qXML document.
- *OpenText Active Catalogue Browser Interface User Guide* — Use this guide to understand how to use the browser interface to view, maintain, and download catalogue data. The guide also describes how to use Error Processing to view, correct, and either delete or resubmit error transactions.
- *OpenText Active Catalogue 832 Batch Guide* — This guide contains attribute information required for sending and receiving EDI documents.

- *OpenText Active Catalogue 888 Batch Guide for Vendors*—Vendors can use this guide to understand mapping guidelines for 888 documents. These documents load retailer-specific identifiers and other information for specified vendor product identifiers, as well as providing implicit trading partner access to the referenced products.
- *OpenText Active Catalogue Attribute Reference Spreadsheet*—A reference for all attribute information including OpenText Catalogue UI display name, OpenText Catalogue attribute name (qXML name), GS1/VICS attribute name, EDI inbound/outbound mapping information, attribute description, attribute and units of measure (UOM) data types, and acceptable values for data attributes and UOMs, including code list values.

Installing Acrobat Reader

Since most OpenText product documentation is delivered in Adobe Acrobat PDF format, you will need Adobe Acrobat Reader to read and print the documentation. Acrobat Reader is a free product from Adobe Systems.

To download and install Adobe Reader

- 1 Launch a Web browser and navigate to <http://get.adobe.com/reader>
 - 2 Download and install Adobe Reader. Follow the screens, accepting the defaults.
- You can now access OpenText product documentation by double-clicking the PDF file.

Retailers and Vendors

In this guide the term “retailers” includes retailers, grocers, distribution centers, and third parties that extract data from OpenText Active Catalogue. An example of a third party is a company that makes tags attached to apparel.

The term “vendors” includes vendors, manufacturers, distributors, brokers, and wholesalers.

Contacting Technical Support

To contact OpenText Cloud Support Services (CSS) for assistance in North America:

- Email cataloguesupport@opentext.com
- Call 800-334-2255

To contact OpenText Cloud Support Services (CSS) for assistance in Europe, refer to the OpenText website at <http://www.opentext.com> for available phone numbers

Attribute Requirements, Validations, and Rules

1

This chapter provides an overview of the use of data attributes in OpenText Active Catalogue. Data attributes contain specific information about an account, GTIN, Product, or other element in a catalogue. They can be maintained using any interface. This guide presents the information necessary to work with data attributes in qXML documents.

Topics include:

- ["General Attribute Requirements" on page 4](#)
- ["Basic GTIN Attribute Validations and Rules " on page 5](#)

General Attribute Requirements

OpenText Active Catalogue users must follow general XML standards, including additional processing for selected special characters such as "&" (see ["Special Characters In qXML" on page 205](#)), and qXML rules for creating requests.

General qXML Rules

General rules for entering data attribute information in qXML documents include the following:

- Data attribute names must appear in all caps.
- Data attribute values for lists stored at OpenText (for example, UOMs) must be sent in the exact, case-sensitive format as shown in the appendices and the Acceptable Values column in the attribute tables below. Values must be placed inside quotation marks.

Example

VALUE="Coffee Tray"

If a data attribute does not require a specific value listed in the Acceptable Values column of a table below, any value can be entered that meets other requirements described in the table.

Attribute Format

The attribute format includes the ATTRIBUTE_NAME attribute and its VALUE, and sometimes attributes for a unit of measure (UOM), and/or private reference to a retailer (PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID).

Attribute	Description	Req'd	Data Type	Acceptable Values
ATTRIBUTE_NAME	Name of attribute	Yes	AN	See attribute tables
VALUE	Value(s) for attribute identified in ATTRIBUTE_NAME; multiple iterations possible	Yes	AN	See attribute tables
UOM	Unit of measure for the attribute	*	AN	See attribute tables
PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID	Specifies retailer to assign VALUE to if the attribute supports private values (for example, ITEM.UNIT_COST)**	*	N0 12	Retailer Account ID

*Look up the data attribute in this guide to determine if it requires a UOM, or PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID.

**If the getItemAttributeValues response system attribute PRIVATE_VALUE_ALLOWED contains a "Y" value, the data attribute supports private values in addition to one public value. Private values are visible only to the vendor and the specified retailer. See also ["Private Values" on page 5](#).

Example

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.COLOR_DESCRIPTION"
VALUE="BLUE"/>
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH"
VALUE="6" UOM="IN"/>
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST" VALUE="16.25"
UOM="USD" PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID="123456789101"/>
```

Basic GTIN Attribute Validations and Rules

With the exception of Selection Code Description, Product Description, and Product Extended Description, product data attributes are attached to GTINs.

General rules are as follows:

- Use field length, data type, and UOM, if any, as specified in the tables below.
- Date format must be CCYYMMDD or CCYY-MM-DD.

Private Values

OpenText Active Catalogue supports private values for the attributes ITEM.UNIT_COST and ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE. Private values are visible only to the vendor that created the value and the retailer to which the value is assigned.

To assign private values, use the PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID attribute in the ATTRIBUTE_NAME input parameter (see ["Attribute Format" on page 5](#)) of the function bulkLoadItemAttributes.

Effective and Expiration dates are associated with a private cost value by list position instead of by PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID. See also ["Attribute Format " on page 5](#).

Example

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST" VALUE="16.25"
UOM="USD" PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID="123456789101"/>
```

Multiline Data Attributes

Use the bulkLoadItemAttributes function to maintain multiline data attributes.

Most data attributes can contain only one value. Multiline data attributes, however, can contain a list of values (for example, a list of cities from which a GTIN is shipped), or multiple UOM values (for example, a measurement provided in centimeters and inches).

The Description column in the attribute tables below state if an attribute is multiline and, if so, the maximum number of lines (that is, values) permitted. The field length restrictions noted in the tables apply to each line, not the total for all lines.

Values in a multiline attribute are returned in the order they appear in the load request.

Multiline attribute rules include the following:

- When updating or clearing values in a multiline attribute, send the entire revised list, not only the new values or cleared values. The list you send does not modify the existing list, it replaces it.
- To load a multiline attribute, use bulkLoadItemAttributes and repeat the ATTRIBUTE_NAME input parameter for each attribute loaded. Follow ATTRIBUTE_NAME with the required attributes as described above in ["Attribute Format " on page 5](#).
- The ATTRIBUTE_NAME input parameters for a multiline attribute must appear sequentially. Do not interrupt a list by switching to another ATTRIBUTE_NAME value and then back to the previous value.

Example

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.ORIGIN_COUNTRY"
VALUE="USA" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.ORIGIN_COUNTRY"
VALUE="AUS" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.ORIGIN_COUNTRY"
VALUE="CHN" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.FEATURE_BENEFIT"
VALUE="Larger than life." />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.FEATURE_BENEFIT"
VALUE="Cheaper than dirt." />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.FEATURE_BENEFIT"
VALUE="Wiser than Solomon." />
```

Associated Multiline Data Attributes

When multiline data attributes are "associated" they are logically related in OpenText Active Catalogue. For example, there are six Ship From data attributes. The name, code, city, state, country, and zip code for each shipping location in the list must be correctly associated if they appear in the catalogue.

General rules and notes for associated multiline data attributes are as follows:

- Follow all rules for multiline data attributes (see above).
- The system associates values by sequence position in the qXML document (for example, the first city attribute with the first state attribute, the second city with the second state, and so on).
- Send the same number of values for each attribute in the association. If an attribute has no value, send it with a null value to ensure that each attribute has the same number of values.

Example

Seoul, Korea, has no state or province recognized by OpenText Active Catalogue, so enter "" for ITEM.SHIP_FROM_STATE to ensure that all city and state values associate correctly:

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CITY"
VALUE="Eureka" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CITY"
VALUE="Seoul" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CITY"
VALUE="Denver" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE"
VALUE="CA" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE"
VALUE="" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE"
VALUE="CO" />
```

- To clear specific values for an associated multiline data attribute, send updated lists of values for each attribute and include null values in the sequence positions (for example, fourth value in the list) of the values you want to clear.
- To clear all values for an associated multiline data attribute, send the attribute once with a null value. The system will insert null values for each occurrence of the attribute for the specified GTIN.
- If an attribute required by other data attributes has a null value, all of the associated values in the attributes that require it must be null. Thus, sending the required attribute with a null value will clear the associated values, if any.
- If an attribute is required by another attribute (for example, Unit Cost), you must send it with a non-null value in order to load a value for the attribute that requires it (for example, Unit Cost Effective Date).
- Sending a required data attribute with only one value not only replaces all existing values for that attribute, it also clears all values for the associated data attributes.

Classification Data Attributes

The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.AGENCY
- ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.LEVEL_ONE
- ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.LEVEL_ONE.DESCRPTION (derived)
- ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.LEVEL_TWO

Rules for Classification attributes include the following:

- Agency and Level One are mandatory for each occurrence.

- The Agency selected will determine the list of available values for Level One and Two; the list will be different for each agency.
- Not all Agencies will support a Level Two value; in this case, no input should be accepted for this attribute.
- Agency must be unique for all occurrences.
- Level One Description is derived from Level One value.
- A maximum of three (3) total occurrences may exist for this category.

Classification Attributes Data Attributes

The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.ATTRIBUTE.TYPE
- ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.ATTRIBUTE.VALUE

Rules for this category include the following:

- Both Attribute Type and Attribute Value are mandatory for each occurrence.
- Attribute Type must be unique for all occurrences.
- A maximum of seven (7) total occurrences may exist for this category.

Dangerous Goods Data Attributes

The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.REGULATION_CODE
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.CLASSIFICATION
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.HAZARD_ID
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.PACKING_GROUP
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.SHIPPING_NAME
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.CHEMICAL_NAME
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.UNITED_NATIONS_NUMBER
- ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.A_MARGIN_NUMBER

Rules for this category include the following:

- For each occurrence, ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.REGULATION_CODE, ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.CLASSIFICATION, ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.HAZARD_ID, and ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.SHIPPING_NAME are required.
- Regulation Code must be unique for all occurrences.
- The attribute ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS is a Y/N flag that is not part of this category; but its value should be derived as “Y” if there is at least one occurrence of the values for this category.
- A maximum of five (5) total occurrences may exist for this category.

Hazardous Materials Data Attributes

The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.HAZ_MAT_CLASS_CODE
- ITEM.HAZ_MAT_MATERIALS_DESCRIPTION

Rules for this category include the following:

- Both Code and Description are mandatory for each occurrence.
- Code must be unique for all occurrences.
- A maximum of five (5) total occurrences may exist for this category.

MSRP Data Attributes

Manufacturer’s Suggested Retail Price and associated data attributes can support up to 100 lines each. The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.MSRP per currency (UOM)
- ITEM.MSRP.EFFECTIVE_DATE
- ITEM.MSRP.EXPIRATION_DATE

Rules for this category include the following:

- Effective Date and Expiration Date require a non-null MSRP.
- Follow the same rules as for Unit Cost (see above) regarding MSRP and associated dates. Private values do not apply to MSRP.

New Product Introductory Price Data Attributes

New Product Introductory Price and associated data attributes can support up to 100 lines each. The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE per currency (UOM)
- ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EFFECTIVE_DATE
- ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EXPIRATION_DATE

Rules for this category include the following:

- Effective Date and Expiration Date require a non-null New Product Introductory Price.
- Multiple public New Product Introductory Price value/currency pairs are allowed per GTIN only if their active dates (determined by New Product Introductory Price Effective Date and New Product Introductory Price Expiration Date) do not overlap.
- Multiple private New Product Introductory Price value/currency pairs for the same retailer are allowed per GTIN only if their active dates (determined by New Product Introductory Price Effective Date and New Product Introductory Price Expiration Date) do not overlap.
- If provided, Expiration Date must follow Effective Date.
- When assigning values to a retailer, use PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID only for New Product Introductory Price. Associated values for New Product Introductory Price Effective Date and New Product Introductory Price Expiration Date are matched up with the correct New Product Introductory Price by list position (for example, the second Effective Date is associated with the second New Product Introductory Price).

Note: In a response or export, however, PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID displays with Effective Date and Expiration Date.

If you do not have a Date for a New Product Introductory Price in a list, to ensure correct associations of costs and dates in the list, send the attribute with a blank value.

Example

The New Product Introductory Price for the GTIN is \$17.20 for the public New Product Introductory Price, with Effective and Expiration Dates May 9, 2002, and October 9, 2002, respectively.

The first private New Product Introductory Price is \$15.20 for Retailer Account ID 123412341234, with Effective and Expiration Dates May 1, 2002, and October 1, 2002, respectively.

The second private New Product Introductory Price is \$16.20 for Retailer Account ID 999988887777, with no dates provided.

Note: Data must appear in the same sequence for each attribute so it matches up correctly in the database (that is, new product introductory price is associated with correct effective and expiration dates).

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE" VALUE="17.20" UOM="USD"
/>
```



```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE" VALUE="15.20" UOM="USD"
PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID="123412341234" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE" VALUE="16.20" UOM="USD"
PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID="999988887777" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EFFECTIVE_DATE"
VALUE="2002-05-09" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EFFECTIVE_DATE"
VALUE="2002-05-01" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EFFECTIVE_DATE" VALUE="" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EXPIRATION_DATE"
VALUE="2002-10-09" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EXPIRATION_DATE"
VALUE="2002-10-01" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME"
ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EXPIRATION_DATE" VALUE=""
/>
```

Pharmaceutical Data Attributes

Pharmaceutical data attributes support up to 10 sets of ingredients, each with a name, purpose, and quantity, which are the associated attributes that follow:

Note: If any of the following are used, all three are required. If any is null, all must be null.

- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.NAME
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.PURPOSE
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.QUANTITY

Ship From Data Attributes

Ship From data attributes are associated and support up to 15 lines (that is, values) each. The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.NAME
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CODE
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CITY
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.ZIP_POSTAL_CODE
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.COUNTRY

Rules for this category include the following:

- Each set of Ship From attribute values must be unique for a GTIN.
- Ship From Code values cannot be duplicated in a GTIN.
- Ship From State/Province requires Ship From City, but not vice-versa.

Target Market Data Attributes

The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.COUNTRY
- ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.COUNTRY.DESCRPTION (derived)
- ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.SUBDIVISION

Rules for this category include the following:

- Target Market Country is mandatory for each occurrence.
- Target Market Country Description is derived from TM Country.
- TM Country, when provided without Subdivision, must be unique for all occurrences.
- Multiple TM Subdivisions may exist for a single TM Country.
- Country code specified in the first 3 positions of the TM Subdivision must be the same as that specified for TM Country.
- The TM Country-Subdivision combination must be unique for all occurrences (cannot duplicate the combination).
- TM Country value will be stored for each TM Subdivision value (even if repeated), in order to maintain proper sequence association.
- A maximum of fifteen (15) total occurrences may exist for this category.

Tax Data Attributes

The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.TAX.AGENCY
- ITEM.TAX.TYPE
- ITEM.TAX.RATE
- ITEM.TAX.AMOUNT

Rules for this category include the following:

- Agency and Type are mandatory for each occurrence.
- One of either Rate or Amount is mandatory for each occurrence.
- Both Rate AND Amount are not allowed in a single occurrence.
- Some occurrences may have Rate and others may have Amount; it is not required that all occurrences use the same attribute.
- The combination of Agency and Type must be unique for all occurrences (cannot duplicate the combination).
- A maximum of five (5) total occurrences may exist for this category.

Unit Cost Data Attributes

Unit Cost and associated date attributes can support private values and up to 100 lines (that is, values) each. The data attributes in this category are as follows:

- ITEM.UNIT_COST per currency (UOM)
- ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATE
- ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE

Rules for this category include the following:

- Effective Date and Expiration Date require a non-null Unit Cost.
- Multiple public Unit Cost value/currency pairs are allowed per GTIN only if their active dates (determined by Unit Cost Effective Date and Unit Cost Expiration Date) do not overlap.
- Multiple private Unit Cost value/currency pairs for the same retailer are allowed per GTIN only if their active dates (determined by Unit Cost Effective Date and Unit Cost Expiration Date) do not overlap.
- If provided, Expiration Date must follow Effective Date.
- When assigning values to a retailer, use PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID only for Unit Cost. Associated values for Unit Cost Effective Date and Unit Cost Expiration Date are matched up with the correct Unit Cost by list position (for example, the second Effective Date is associated with the second Unit Cost).

Note: In a response or export, however, PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID displays with Effective Date and Expiration Date.

If you do not have a Date for a Unit Cost in a list, to ensure correct associations of costs and dates in the list, send the attribute with a blank value.

Example

The Unit Cost for the GTIN is \$17.20 for the public Unit Cost, with Effective and Expiration Dates May 9, 2002, and October 9, 2002, respectively.

The first private Unit Cost is \$15.20 for Retailer Account ID 123412341234, with Effective and Expiration Dates May 1, 2002, and October 1, 2002, respectively.

The second private Unit Cost is \$16.20 for Retailer Account ID 999988887777, with no dates provided.

Note: Data must appear in the same sequence for each attribute so it matches up correctly in the database (that is, unit cost is associated with correct effective and expiration dates).

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST" VALUE="17.20"
UOM="USD" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST" VALUE="15.20"
UOM="USD" PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID="123412341234" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST" VALUE="16.20"
UOM="USD" PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID="999988887777" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATE"
VALUE="2002-05-09" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATE"
VALUE="2002-05-01" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATE"
VALUE="" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE"
VALUE="2002-10-09" />
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE"
VALUE="2002-10-01" />
```



```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE"  
VALUE="" />
```

Derived Attributes

Derived attributes are attributes that are derived by the system, based on the existence of a value for another attribute. You do not need to maintain derived attributes; the system automatically generates a new value if there is a change to the value of the attribute it depends on. See ["Derived Attributes" on page 119](#) for a list of derived attributes.

This chapter describes the compliance checks that are available in OpenText Active Catalogue and provides details about the validation rules that comprise each check. Compliance checks are a way to validate Catalogue data according to a set of pre-determined rules. They can be used to enforce industry standards and may be mandated by your Trading Partners.

OpenText Active Catalogue can perform several different compliance checks. The compliance checks that are available to your account are determined by your OpenText administrator. Options are available if you want to be notified of non-compliant data. For more information about compliance check options and their configuration, see the *OpenText Active Catalogue Browser User Interface Guide*.

Topics include:

- [“Item Maintenance Compatibility” on page 16](#)

Verifies that an item is compliant with specific rules, as follows:

- Item identifiers of type EO are not allowed
- 14-digit UK item identifiers must start with 0
- Items with the following prepack types are not allowed: CA, DS, IP, MX, PL

- [“GMA Compliance” on page 17](#)

Verifies that an item is compliant with GM&A (General Merchandise and Apparel) industry standards

- [“Prefix Validation” on page 18](#)

Verifies that an item's GTIN begins with a GS1 (UCC/EAN) company prefix (also called Manufacturer Block ID) that is associated with your account. *Not available to distributors.*

- [“Product Description Uniqueness” on page 18](#)

Verifies that an item's Product Description is unique across all products within your catalogue.

Item Maintenance Compatibility

OpenText Active Catalogue vendors and distributors can use the Item Maintenance Compatibility compliance check to verify that an item is compliant with specific rules, as follows:

- Item identifiers of type EO are not allowed
- 14-digit UK item identifiers must start with 0
- Items with the following prepack types are not allowed: CA, DS, IP, MX, PL

For this compliance check, Catalogue validates the item's GTIN information (the qXML parameters ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE and ITEM_NUMBER) and the item's prepack code (ITEM.PREPACK_CODE) according to the rules shown in the following tables. An item passes the compliance check only if it passes all GTIN rules *and* prepack code rules.

GTIN Rules

An item PASSES the compliance check if:	An item FAILS the compliance check if:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The GTIN Type is UCC-12 (UP)■ The GTIN Type is EAN-13 (EN)■ The GTIN Type is GTIN-14 (UK) and the leading digit is zero	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The GTIN Type is EAN-8 (EO)■ The GTIN Type is GTIN-14 (UK) and the leading digit is not zero

Prepack Code Rules

An item PASSES the compliance check if:	An item FAILS the compliance check if:
ITEM.PREPACK_CODE is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ blank■ MP■ PC■ PP■ PU■ SP	ITEM.PREPACK_CODE is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ CA■ DS■ IP■ MX■ PL

GMA Compliance

OpenText Active Catalogue vendors and distributors can use the GMA Compliance check to verify that an item is compliant with GM&A industry standards.

For this compliance check, Catalogue validates the item's NRF color and size codes (ITEM.NRF_COLOR_CODE and ITEM.NRF_SIZE_CODE) and descriptions (ITEM.NRF_COLOR_CODE_DESCRIPTION and ITEM.NRF_SIZE_CODE_DESCRIPTION) and the item's prepack code (ITEM.PREPACK_CODE) according to the rules shown in the following table.

Color and Size Codes and Descriptions Rules

An item PASSES the compliance check if:	An item FAILS the compliance check if:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Both color code and color description are present Color code is exactly 3 digits (no spaces) For color code equal to 000, color description is NO COLOR For color description equal to NO COLOR, color code is 000 For ITEM.PREPACK_CODE equal to PP or blank, size code starts with 1-8; exception is 00000 for NO SIZE For ITEM.PREPACK_CODE equal to CA, DS, IP, MP, MX, PC, PL, PU, SP, size code starts with 9; exception is 00000 for NO SIZE Both size code and size description are present For size code equal to 00000, size description is NO SIZE For size description equal to NO SIZE, size code is 00000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Different color codes under a single Product have the same color description A single color code under a single Product has two different color descriptions Once the value is set (populated), color code is changed Different size codes under a single Product have the same size description A single size code under a single Product has two different size descriptions Once the value is set (populated), size code is changed Two of the same type of GTIN exist under the same Product with the same color and size codes

Prefix Validation

OpenText recommends that Catalogue vendors use the Prefix Validation compliance check to verify that an item's GTIN begins with a company prefix that is associated with their account. *This compliance check is not available to distributors.*

Note: Check your GS1 company prefixes to be sure that they are valid. OpenText does not recommend using invalid GS1 company prefixes, as it may result in chargebacks from some of your retailers.

To view your GS1 (UCC/EAN) company prefixes, go to **Account > Account Details** and click the **GS1 (UCC/EAN) Company Prefixes** tab.

This compliance check can be applied to all UCC-12 (UP), EAN-13 (EN), and GTIN-14 (UK) items that are added using any of the Catalogue interfaces. It is not applied to EAN-8 (EO) or UPC/EAN Case Code (UA) items.

Be aware of the following:

- If the Prefix Validation compliance check is turned on (both the "Enable compliance check" and "Reject non-compliant data" check boxes are selected) and a GTIN uses a GS1 company prefix that is not associated with your account, you cannot add or modify the GTIN (the prefix is part of the GTIN number).
- If the Prefix Validation compliance check is turned off, a GTIN using a GS1 company prefix that is not associated with your account can be added or modified (resulting in non-compliant data).

Product Description Uniqueness

OpenText Active Catalogue vendors and distributors can use the Product Description Uniqueness compliance check to verify that an item's description is unique across all products within their catalogue.

For this compliance check, Catalogue validates the item's Product Description (HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION) according to the rules shown in the following table.

Product Description Rules

An item PASSES the compliance check if:	An item FAILS the compliance check if:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The item's Product Description value is unique across all Products within your catalogue	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The item's Product Description value is <i>not</i> unique across all Products within your catalogue

Using the Attribute Tables

3

This chapter explains how to use the attribute tables that are presented in this guide.

Topics include:

- “Overview” on page 19
- “Data Type Requirements” on page 20

Overview

The tables in each section provide the information about each data attribute. If a column is not present in a table, it is not applicable to that attribute group.

For example:

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WEIGHT Consumer Package Gross Weight Consumer Pkg Gross Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross weight of consumer package; must be greater than or equal to ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight UOM; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WEIGHT when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A

The table column headers are as follows:

- **Attribute Name.** Specifies the qXML attribute name. Note that in the qXML request, NAME=“ATTRIBUTE_NAME” indicates that what follows will be data attribute information, and ATTRIBUTE_NAME=“ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT” identifies the data attribute.

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT"
VALUE="12.5" UOM="IN"/>
```

In the qXML response or export document, it appears as follows:

```
<ATTRIBUTE NAME="ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT" VALUE="12.5" UOM="IN" CREATED="2002-10-17 14:37:56" UPDATED="2003-04-18 21:37:54" DISPLAY="Consumer Item Height"
ATTR_GROUP_ID="116" />
```


- **Data Type.** The type of data and the minimum and maximum field lengths permitted. See ["Data Type Requirements" on page 20.](#))
- **Attribute Value.** Use VALUE with each ATTRIBUTE_NAME instance to enter the data for the specified data attribute (in the example above). Some data attributes also contain UOM or PRIVATE_ACCOUNT_ID attribute. See ["Attribute Format " on page 5.](#)
- **Description.** Text description of the attribute and, when applicable, its UOM.
- **Acceptable Values.** Other restrictions on values permitted for the VALUE input. Acceptable Values instructions can include the following:
 - Blank—No additional restriction on the data attribute value. Enter a value that fits the Data Type requirements.
 - List or Description of Values—Enter only a value in the list. Do not enter italicized descriptions.

examples:

IN (*inch*). Enter "IN".

Account ID. Enter a valid OpenText Account ID.

- Reference—Italicized instruction to consult an appendix of codes at the end of this guide.

example:

See Appendix B. Go to Appendix B and select a code to use as the value.

Data Type Requirements

There are two parts to data type requirements: field length and character type. They appear in the Data Type column in the tables below.

Field Length

The minimum and maximum field lengths permitted for the attribute value are separated by a slash in the tables.

Examples:

1/17 means the entry must be at least one character but no more than 17 characters. 2/2 means the entry must be exactly two characters (minimum and maximum of 2).

Field length requirements do not include decimal points or (-) indicators. Use leading zeroes only to satisfy a minimum length requirement.

Note: Field length requirements in many cases are based on EDI X12 standards to ensure accurate and complete translation to EDI document format.

Character Type

The following are the possible character types to use with the VALUE input:

- **Date.** Two date formats are acceptable: CCYYMMDD and CCYY-MM-DD format. CCYY indicates the full year, MM the month (01-12), and DD the date (01-31).

- New date attributes must have dates greater than or equal to the year 1900.
- Existing date attributes with values less than 1900 will be allowed to remain until edits are made. Edits will require you to correct existing date values that are less than the year 1900.

Note: Response documents may show dates in a different format.

- **AN.** Alphanumeric. A sequence of any printable characters containing at least one character.
- **N0.** A number that cannot contain a decimal point. Do not use commas to separate triads of numbers, such as 10000. For negative values, use the leading (-) sign.

Example:

NRF Color Code.

- **R.** A number that can contain a decimal point. The maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal appears after the comma (for example, 1/8,4 indicates that four digits are allowed to the right of the decimal point). If the value is a whole number and does not require a decimal point, do not place a decimal point at the end, even if its character type is R. Do not use commas or decimals to separate triads of numbers, such as 10000. Do not use special characters to indicate currency or measurements.

Example:

Send one foot as "1". Send one-and-one-eighth inches as "1.125".

Send \$15.95 as "15.95".

Send \$29.00 as "29".

Note: A Data Type that includes two character types separated by a slash indicates that either character type is acceptable.

Example:

AN/N0.

Decimal Number Restrictions for UCS EDI Users

UCS (Uniform Communication Standard) EDI, the consumer packaged goods (CPG) subset of EDI X12, restricts the number of places to the right of a decimal for certain attributes.

UCS EDI restrictions apply to attributes associated with the following measurements:

- **Length**—2 places allowed to right of decimal
- **Width**—2 places allowed to right of decimal
- **Height**—2 places allowed to right of decimal
- **Volume**—3 places allowed to right of decimal
- **Size**—3 places allowed to right of decimal
- **Pack**—0 (that is, must be a whole number)
- **Weight**—3 places allowed to right of decimal

For example, if a customer using UCS EDI standards exports product measurement attributes that contain more decimal places than permitted by UCS EDI, the data will be truncated according to the values listed above.

Account and Contact Attributes

4

This chapter lists the account and contact attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any.

Account and Contact Attributes

OpenText Active Catalogue supports up to four contacts per company.

Account users can update their own account and contact attributes and retrieve those of their trading partners. Load account attributes in the `bulkLoadAccountAttributes` qXML function.

Catalogue Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ACCOUNT_LONG_NAME	AN 1/25	VALUE	Name of vendor company; do not send (outbound only)	
ACCOUNT.CURRENCY	AN 3/3	VALUE	Account's preferred currency; default value for all GTIN-level prices unless provided on a per-GTIN basis; USD is default if this attribute not populated	See Appendix D
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.ADDRESS_1	AN 1/55	VALUE	Company street address	
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.ADDRESS_2	AN 1/55	VALUE	Company address (e.g., suite number, PO Box)	
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.CITY	AN 1/30	VALUE	Company city	
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.STATE_PROVINCE	AN 2/2	VALUE	Company U.S. state or Canadian province	See Appendix C
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.ZIP_POSTAL_CODE	AN 5/15	VALUE	Company zip or postal code	
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.COUNTRY	AN 3/3	VALUE	Company country	See Appendix C
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.PHONE	N0 1/20	VALUE	Company telephone number	
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.FAX	N0 1/20	VALUE	Company fax number	

Catalogue Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.EMAIL	AN 1/40	VALUE	Company e-mail address	
ACCOUNT.COMPANY.URL	AN 1/80	VALUE	Company website URL	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.PRIMARY.NAME	AN 1/60	VALUE	Name of primary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.PRIMARY.PHONE	N0 1/20	VALUE	Phone of primary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.PRIMARY.FAX	N0 1/20	VALUE	Fax number of primary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.PRIMARY.EMAIL	AN 1/40	VALUE	E-mail address of primary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.SECONDARY.NAME	AN 1/60	VALUE	Name of secondary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.SECONDARY.PHONE	N0 1/20	VALUE	Phone of secondary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.SECONDARY.FAX	N0 1/20	VALUE	Fax number of secondary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.SECONDARY.EMAIL	AN 1/40	VALUE	E-mail address of secondary contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT.BACKUP.NAME	AN 1/60	VALUE	Name of backup contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT. BACKUP.PHONE	N0 1/20	VALUE	Phone of backup contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT. BACKUP.FAX	N0 1/20	VALUE	Fax number of backup contact	
ACCOUNT.CONTACT. BACKUP.EMAIL	AN 1/40	VALUE	E-mail address of backup contact	
ACCOUNT.GLN	N0 13/13	VALUE	Indicates the account's corporate Global Location Number (GLN)	

Catalogue Organization - Selection Code, Product, and GTIN Attributes

5

This chapter describes how Active Catalogue's product information is structured and lists the attribute descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any, that apply.

Selection Code and Product Attributes

OpenText Active Catalogue organizes product information in a two-level system:

- **Selection Codes**—Selection Codes define broad categories of items. Each Selection Code is a three-digit number that can contain any number of Products.
- **Products**—A Product is a grouping of items that have the same shape, material, function, vendor style or part number, or other characteristics *except* size or color. A Product identifier is a value up to 20 digits or upper-case characters. A Product can contain any number of items, which are identified by GTINs.

Example:

Selection Code 101, Mens Clothing, contains multiple Products, among which is Shoes. The vendor's men's shoes GTINs are organized under the Shoes product.

Catalogue Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
SELCODE	N0 3/3	VALUE	Selection Code	Unique Selection Code identifier
PRODUCT	AN 1/20	VALUE	Product identifier. Sometimes referred to as a vendor's SKU, style number, or model number; Product description required - we recommend that it be unique (that is, do not use the same description more than once). Note: Product identifiers are stored and exported in upper case, even if you load the product in lower or mixed case.	Unique Product identifier. (Products are stored in uppercase; therefore, they cannot be differentiated by varying case) No leading spaces. The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~ ! @ # \$ % & * () _ /

Description and Extended Description Attributes

Vendors use the ATTRIBUTE_NAME parameter of the bulkLoadHierarchyAttributes qXML function to maintain Selection Code Description, Product Description, and Product Extended Description.

Maintain Descriptions and Extended Descriptions

Use the following data attributes to maintain descriptions and extended descriptions:

- HIERARCHY.NODE_DESCRIPTION (Selection Code Description)
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED

Foreign Language (International) Product Descriptions

Use the following data attributes for foreign language (international) descriptions:

- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.FRENCH
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.FRENCH.CANADIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.GERMAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.ITALIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.PORTUGUESE
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.SPANISH

Use the following data attributes for foreign language (international) extended descriptions:

- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.FRENCH
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.FRENCH.CANADIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.GERMAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.ITALIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.PORTUGUESE
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.SPANISH

Export Documents

In export documents, Selection Code Description, Product Description, and Product Extended Description appear as the following data attributes:

- HIERARCHY.NODE_DESCRIPTION (Selection Code Description)
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED

Foreign Language (International) Product Descriptions

The following data attributes for international descriptions at the product level are exported only if the "Output Foreign Language Product Descriptions" option at the account level is selected:

- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.FRENCH
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.FRENCH.CANADIAN

- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.GERMAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.ITALIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.PORTUGUESE
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.SPANISH
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.FRENCH
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.FRENCH.CANADIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.GERMAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.ITALIAN
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.PORTUGUESE
- HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED.SPANISH

qXML Responses

In qXML responses for some functions, Selection Code Description and Product Description appear in the following attributes:

- SEL_CODE_DESC
- PRODUCT_DESC

Catalogue Parameter Catalogue UI Display Name	Data Type	Description	Req'd	Acceptable Values
HIERARCHY.NODE_DESCRIPTION Description	AN 1/25	VALUE	Text description of Selection Code node	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION Product Description	AN 1/25	VALUE	Text description of Product; must be unique across all products; required when adding a Product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.EXTENDED Product Extended Description	AN 1/40	VALUE	Extended text description of Product	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.FRENCH Product International Description - French	AN 1/25	VALUE	French text description of Product; add description by modifying an existing product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.FRENCH.CANADIAN Product International Description - French-Canadian	AN 1/25	VALUE	Canadian text description of Product; add description by modifying an existing product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.GERMAN Product International Description - German	AN 1/25	VALUE	German text description of Product; add description by modifying an existing product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION.ITALIAN Product International Description - Italian	AN 1/25	VALUE	Italian text description of Product; add description by modifying an existing product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~

Catalogue Parameter Catalogue UI Display Name	Data Type	Description	Req'd	Acceptable Values
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. PORTUGUESE Product International Description - Portuguese	AN 1/25	VALUE	Portuguese text description of Product; add description by modifying an existing product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. SPANISH Product International Description - Spanish	AN 1/25	VALUE	Spanish text description of Product; add description by modifying an existing product.	The following characters are not allowed > ^ ` [] * ~
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. EXTENDED.FRENCH Product International Extended Description - French	AN 1/40	VALUE	French extended text description of product	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. EXTENDED.FRENCH.CANADIAN Product International Extended Description - French Canadian	AN 1/40	VALUE	French Canadian extended text description of product	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. EXTENDED.GERMAN Product International Extended Description - German	AN 1/40	VALUE	German extended text description of product	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. EXTENDED.ITALIAN Product International Extended Description - Italian	AN 1/40	VALUE	Italian extended text description of product	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. EXTENDED.PORTUGUESE International Extended Description - Portuguese	AN 1/40	VALUE	Portuguese extended text description of product	
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION. EXTENDED.SPANISH Product International Extended Description - Spanish	AN 1/40	VALUE	Spanish extended text description of product	

GTIN Attributes

GTIN attributes are those attributes which contain GTIN (item) information. Vendors can maintain GTIN attributes for their own catalogues. Retailers can retrieve GTIN attributes from catalogues to which they have access.

Vendors maintain GTIN attributes in the bulkLoadItemAttributes qXML function.

Item Number and Item Number Type Parameters

ITEM_NUMBER and ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE are qXML parameters that may be validated by compliance checks. For detailed information about these parameters,

see the *OpenText Active Catalogue qXML Reference Guide*. For details about compliance checks, see Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.

Catalogue Parameter Catalogue UI Display Name	Data Type	Description	Req'd	Acceptable Values
ITEM_NUMBER GTIN	N0 18	Number identifying the GTIN to be added or updated Note: Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance checks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item Maintenance Compatibility Prefix Validation (mandatory for vendors) See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	Yes	Unique GTIN identifier
ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE GTIN Type	AN 2/2	Code specifying type of GTIN to be added or updated Note: Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance checks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item Maintenance Compatibility Prefix Validation (mandatory for vendors) See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	Yes	See the <i>OpenText Active Catalogue qXML Reference Guide</i>

Component Attributes

See the *OpenText Active Catalogue qXML Reference Guide* for details about using component attributes.

Catalogue Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.COMPONENT.ITEM_NUMBER	AN 1/14	VALUE	GTIN of the item that is a component of the current item	
ITEM.COMPONENT.QUANTITY	AN 1/5	VALUE	Quantity of the component GTIN contained in the current item	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for quantity must always be EA	EA

This chapter lists the GDSN attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any.

The GDSN attributes are organized as follows:

- [“GDSN Group” on page 32](#)
- [“GDSN Optional Group” on page 37](#)

GDSN Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.EFFECTIVE_DATE_OF_CHANGE Effective Date of Change	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN changes become effective	
ITEM.INTERNATIONAL_DESCRIPTION GTIN International Description	AN 1/30	VALUE	Foreign language description of GTIN	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code specifying the country of the language used for the description; multiline - up to 6 iterations allowed	DE (<i>German</i>) ES (<i>Spanish</i>) FC (<i>French-Canadian</i>) FR (<i>French</i>) IT (<i>Italian</i>) PT (<i>Portuguese</i>)
ITEM.LONG_DESCRIPTION GTIN Extended Description Full Product Name	AN 1/80	VALUE	Longer more robust description than GTIN Description; use to spell out abbreviations in the primary Description, provide additional detail, and/or fully describe product; not an “add-on” to Description	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.INTERNATIONAL_LONG_DESCRIPTION GTIN International Extended Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Foreign language extended description of a GTIN. Longer more robust description than GTIN International Description; use to spell out abbreviations in the primary Description, provide additional detail, and/or fully describe product; not an "add-on" to Description.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code specifying the country of the language used for the description; multiline - up to 6 iterations allowed	DE (<i>German</i>) ES (<i>Spanish</i>) FC (<i>French-Canadian</i>) FR (<i>French</i>) IT (<i>Italian</i>) PT (<i>Portuguese</i>)
ITEM.REGISTER_DESCRIPTION Cash Register Description	AN 1/20	VALUE	GTIN description for cash register display	
ITEM.NOT_FOR_RESALE Item Not for Resale, Y/N	AN 1/1		Flag indicates whether or not this trade item is not for resale.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.UNIT_INDICATOR_BASE Base Unit, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not GTIN is the lowest level GTIN in the packaging hierarchy	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.UNIT_INDICATOR.CONSUMER Consumer Unit, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not GTIN is for ultimate consumption; GTIN would probably be scanned at Point of Sale (POS)	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.UNIT_INDICATOR.DESPATCH Dispatch/Shipping Unit, Y/N Shippable Package/Carton	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not GTIN is a shippable unit (in it's original packaging without additional packaging)	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.UNIT_INDICATOR.INVOICE Invoice Unit, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not GTIN is included on Flag indicates whether or not GTIN is on invoices	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.UNIT_INDICATOR.ORDERABLE Orderable Unit, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not GTIN is accepted for orders	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.UNIT_INDICATOR.VARIABLE Variable Unit, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates that GTIN is not a fixed quantity, but may vary, for example, by weight, length, or volume; such GTINS are traded in continuous, rather than discrete, quantities	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.TRADE_NAME.SUB_BRAND Sub Brand	AN 1/35		Second level of trade name/brand name; can be a trademark	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.BATCH_NUMBER Marked with Batch Number, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether the GTIN is marked with a batch or lot number by the manufacturer	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.INFORMATION_PROVIDER.GLN Information Provider's GLN	N0 13/13	VALUE	GLN that identifies the information owner; for example, distributor, broker, or manufacturer; generally, the corporate GLN of the vendor, but may represent the division or other enterprise within the vendor's enterprise; requires ITEM.INFORMATION_PROVIDER.NAME	
ITEM.INFORMATION_PROVIDER.NAME Information Provider's Name	AN 1/35	VALUE	Name of the entity corresponding to the information provider's GLN; requires ITEM.INFORMATION_PROVIDER.GLN	
ITEM.BRAND_OWNER.NAME Brand Owner's Name	AN 1/35	VALUE	Name of the entity corresponding to the brand owner's GLN; requires ITEM.BRAND_OWNER.GLN	
ITEM.BRAND_OWNER.GLN Brand Owner's GLN	N0 13/13	VALUE	GLN that identifies the brand owner of the item; requires ITEM.BRAND_OWNER.NAME	
ITEM.RECYCLABLE.GREEN_DOT Packaging Marked with Green Dot, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates packaging is or is not marked with the Green Point Indicator; applies to products sold in Europe	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.RETURN_UN SOLD_ITEM Right to Return Items not Sold, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether the buyer can return trade items that are not sold	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.COUPON.FAMILY_CODE Coupon Family Code	N0 3/3	VALUE	Code assigned by the vendor to a single trade item or to families of consumer trade items that can be used by in-store scanners in conjunction with a coupon value code for discount when the proper trade item has been purchased	
ITEM.USAGE_DESCRIPTION Item Usage Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Instructions to prepare or store a food item	
ITEM.GENETICALLY_MODIFIED Genetically Modified Item, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not the trade item contains genetically modified contents	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.COUNTRY Target Market Country Code	AN 3/3	VALUE	Country where GTIN will be sold; ISO 3166-1 3 digit country code; multiline	See Appendix C

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.COUNTRY.DESCRPTION Target Market Description			Description of the target market; multiline Derived from the description associated with Target Market value in List.	
ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.SUBDIVISION Target Market Subdivision Code	AN 5/7	VALUE	Per ISO 3166-2, contains a 3-digit ISO 3166-1 country code, separator (-), and subdivision code of up to 3 alphanumeric characters (refer to ISO 3166-2 for a list of subdivision codes); multiline	See Appendix C
ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.AGENCY Classification Agency	AN 1/13	VALUE	Agency or owner of the classification system associated with the values provided in the levels below; multiline	GPC UDEX
ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.LEVEL_ONE Classification Level 1 Value	AN 1/45	VALUE	Top level of catalogue organization structure associated with Agency. Click Look Up hyperlink in UI to see acceptable values.	Available value based on Agency
ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.LEVEL_ONE.DESCRPTION Classification Level 1 Description			Description of level one classification Derived from the description associated with level one value in List; multiline	
ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.ATTRIBUTE.TYPE Classification Attribute Type	N0 8/8	VALUE	Identifies an attribute attached to a particular EAN.UCC classification. Classification is specified using the Agency and Level 1 attributes. Up to seven attributes may be supplied to further clarify the EAN.UCC classification; multiline. Requires ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.ATTRIBUTE.VALUE	See the acceptable list of EAN.UCC classifications
ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.ATTRIBUTE.VALUE Classification Attribute Value	N0 8/8	Value	Identifies the value for the attribute specified in the Classification Attribute Type; multiline. Requires ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.ATTRIBUTE.TYPE	See the acceptable list of EAN.UCC classifications
ITEM.BARCODE Barcode on Packaging, Y/N			Flag indicates there is a barcode visible on the packaging Derived as Y based on the existence of one or more values for ITEM.BARCODE.SYMBOLGY_TYPE.	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.BARCODE.SYMBOLGY_TYPE Item Barcode Type	AN 1/35	VALUE	The type of barcode visible on the GTIN or its packaging; multiline	See Appendix E
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.CONTENT_DECLARATION Net Content Declaration Required, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	If a consumer item's net content (size) is not marked on the packaging, this value should be set to Y, indicating the net content declaration will be at the trade unit (masterpack/case) level	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_TYPE Consumer Packaging Type	AN 3/3	VALUE	Code for package type, such as box	See Appendix B
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING.TYPE.DESCRPTION Consumer Packaging Type Description			Description of type of consumer packaging Derived from the description associated with Packaging Type Code value specified for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_TYPE.	
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_MATERIAL Consumer Packaging Material	AN 2/2	VALUE	ANSI ASC X12 code for consumer packaging material, such as glass, metal, or plastic	See Appendix B
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_MATERIAL_DESCRIPTION Consumer Packaging Material Description			Description of consumer packaging material Derived from the description associated with Packaging Material Code value specified for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_MATERIAL.	
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING.MATERIAL.QUANTITY Consumer Packaging Material Quantity	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The quantity of the consumer packaging material; can be expressed in weight, volume, quantity, etc.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG Display on Peg, Y/N			Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item is to be displayed on a peg Derived as Y based on the existence of values for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.HORIZONTAL and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.VERTICAL	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.HORIZONTAL Peg Horizontal	R 1/7,4	VALUE	Horizontal distance from the side edge of the consumer item to the center of the hole into which peg is inserted for display; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.VERTICAL	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.VERTICAL Peg Vertical	R 1/7,4	VALUE	Vertical distance from the top edge of the consumer item to the center of the hole into which peg is inserted for display; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.HORIZONTAL	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.PACKAGING.RETURNABLE Returnable Packaging, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item packaging is returnable	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

GDSN Optional Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PRIVATE Private Item, Y/N			Indicates whether or not the trade item is restricted to one or more specific trading partners Derived as Y based on existence of one or more values for ITEM.PRIVATE.TRADING_PARTNER	
ITEM.PRIVATE.TRADING_PARTNER Trading Partner Allowed for Private Item	N0 13/13	VALUE	GLN identifying the trading partner allowed to have access to the trade item information; multiline	
ITEM.PUBLICATION_DATE Publication Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN becomes available for viewing and synchronization	
ITEM.SHELF_LIFE Shelf Life (Days)	N0 1/4	VALUE	Shelf life in days	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	DA (<i>calendar days</i>) DW (<i>work days</i>) blank
ITEM.TAX.AGENCY Tax Agency	AN 3/3	VALUE	Identifies the agency responsible for the tax code list; requires ITEM.TAX.TYPE; multiline	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.TAX.TYPE Tax Type	AN 2/2	VALUE	Identifies the type of duty, tax, or fee that applies to the trade item; requires ITEM.TAX.AGENCY; multiline	
ITEM.TAX.RATE Tax Rate	R 1/5,2	VALUE	Current tax, duty, or fee rate percentage that applies to the trade item. For each occurrence of ITEM.TAX.AGENCY and ITEM.TAX.TYPE, either ITEM.TAX.RATE or ITEM.TAX.AMOUNT is required (both cannot be specified); multiline	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.TAX.AMOUNT Tax Amount	R 1/17,4	VALUE	Current tax, duty, or fee amount that applies to the trade item. For each occurrence of ITEM.TAX.AGENCY and ITEM.TAX.TYPE, either ITEM.TAX.RATE or ITEM.TAX.AMOUNT is required (both cannot be specified); multiline	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code for currency; required	See Appendix D
ITEM.DESCRPTION.INVOICE Invoice Description	AN 1/35		Vendor-assigned trade item description designed to match item/service description that appears on invoices.	
ITEM.SET_PIECES Set Pieces	N0 1/19	VALUE	Number of products in a grouping sold together as a single item (e.g.: set of flatware, cosmetics))	
ITEM.VENDOR_COLLECTION Vendor Collection Name Vendor Collection Name	AN 1/60	VALUE	Collection name assigned to GTIN or a group of items; usually related to the way GTINs are presented in groups to a retailer	
ITEM.MODEL_NUMBER Model Name/Number	AN 1/25	VALUE	Model name or number for item	
ITEM.REPLACED_ITEM_NUMBER Replaced Item Number	N0 14/14	VALUE	GTIN of the item that is being replaced by the current item	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for classification.	EN (EAN/UCC-13) EO (EAN/UCC-8) UA (UPC/EAN Case Code) UK (EAN/UCC-14) UP (UCC-12)
ITEM.MANUFACTURER_URL Manufacturer Internet URL	AN 1/80	VALUE	Manufacturer's Internet URL for use with the GTIN	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CARE_INSTRUCTIONS_CODE Item Care Instructions Code Care Instructions Code	AN 10/10	VALUE	Describes the caring instructions for the product.	See Appendix E
ITEM.CARE_INSTRUCTIONS Item Care Instructions Care Information	AN 1/4000	VALUE	Instructions regarding the care of the item	
ITEM.CARE_INFORMATION.URL URL for Item Care Information	AN 1/80	VALUE	URL for information regarding care required for trade item	
ITEM.RECYCLABLE.PACKAGING Recyclable Packaging, Y/N			Flag indicates packaging is or is not recyclable; can be specified at any level of packaging Derived as Y based on the existence of value for either ITEM.RECYCLE_TYPE or ITEM.RECYCLE_DESCRIPTION.	
ITEM.RECYCLABLE.ITEM Recyclable Trade item, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates physical trade item is or is not recyclable; only applies to the consumer unit	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.RECYCLE_TYPE Recycle Type	NO 1/1	VALUE	Numeric indicator specifies type of recyclable plastic used in product packaging	See Appendix E
ITEM.RECYCLE_DESCRIPTION Recycle Description	AN 1/40	VALUE	Text specifies part of product or packaging is recyclable	
ITEM.RETURN_POLICY Return Goods Policy	AN 3/3	VALUE	Code indicates the destroy or return policy for damaged, defective, or non-salable trade items	DFC (<i>Destroy for Credit</i>) RFC (<i>Return for Credit</i>) HFI (<i>Hold for Inspection</i>) blank
ITEM.FINISH_DESCRIPTION Finish Description	AN 1/40	VALUE	Description of GTIN finish; generally used for metallic finishes such as brass, nickel, chrome, etc.; may or may not be used in combination with color description	
ITEM.PRODUCT_FORM Item Form Description	AN 1/35	VALUE	The physical form or shape of the item; is specific to the item itself and does not refer to packaging	
ITEM.SCENTS_FLAVORS Scents/Flavors/Variants	AN 1/25	VALUE	Scent or flavor of product	
ITEM.ORDER_SIZING_FACTOR Order Sizing Factor	R 1/9,4	VALUE	GTIN specification other than weight or cubic feet for order sizing and pricing purposes	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.TRANSPORT_HANDLING_CODE Special Handling Code Special Handling	AN 2/3	VALUE	Code specifies transportation handling instructions; multiline	See Appendix E
ITEM.TEMPERATURE.TRANSPORT.DISTRIBUTION.MINIMUM Minimum Transport Temperature to Distribution Center	R1/8,3	VALUE	Minimum temperature permitted for the item during transport to the distribution center.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (<i>Centigrade, Celsius</i>) FA (Fahrenheit)
ITEM.TEMPERATURE.TRANSPORT.DISTRIBUTION.MAXIMUM Maximum Transport Temperature to Distribution Center	R1/8,3	VALUE	Maximum temperature permitted for the item during transport to the distribution center. When ITEM.TEMPERATURE.TRANSPORT.DISTRIBUTION.MAXIMUM is specified, ITEM.TEMPERATURE.TRANSPORT.DISTRIBUTION.MINIMUM is required.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (<i>Centigrade, Celsius</i>) FA (Fahrenheit)
ITEM.TEMPERATURE.TRANSPORT.MARKET.MINIMUM Minimum Transport Temperature to Market	R1/8,3	VALUE	Minimum temperature of the consumer item permitted during delivery to market	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (<i>Centigrade, Celsius</i>) FA (Fahrenheit)
ITEM.TEMPERATURE.TRANSPORT.MARKET.MAXIMUM Maximum Transport Temperature to Market	R1/8,3	VALUE	Maximum temperature of the consumer item permitted during delivery to market	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (<i>Centigrade, Celsius</i>) FA (Fahrenheit)
ITEM.TEMPERATURE.STORAGE.MINIMUM Minimum Storage Temperature	R1/8,3	VALUE	Minimum temperature at which the consumer item can be stored	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (<i>Centigrade, Celsius</i>) FA (Fahrenheit)
ITEM.TEMPERATURE.STORAGE.MAXIMUM Maximum Storage Temperature	R1/8,3	VALUE	Maximum temperature at which the consumer item can be stored	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (<i>Centigrade, Celsius</i>) FA (Fahrenheit)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), Y/N			Flag indicates if Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) exists Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.MSDS_NUMBER.	
ITEM.MSDS_NUMBER Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Number	AN 1/20	VALUE	Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet number	
ITEM.MSDS.URL Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) URL	AN 1/80	VALUE	Uniform Resource Locator (URL) that indicates where the MSDS information for the consumer trade item can be found on the Internet	
ITEM.RECALL Item has been Recalled, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether to not the trade item has been recalled by the manufacturer	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.COMMODITY_HARMONIZED_TAR IFF_SCHED Harmonized Tariff Schedule Harmonized Tariff Schedule Code	AN 1/10	VALUE	Harmonized Tariff Schedule For more information on tariffs and the United States International Trade Commission, go to: http://www.usitc.gov/tariff_affairs/	
ITEM.COMMODITY_HARMONIZED_TAR IFF_SCHED_INTERNATIONAL Harmonized Tariff Schedule International	AN 1/10	VALUE	Harmonized Tariff Schedule International	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code specifying the country of the harmonized tariff schedule; multiline - up to 10 iterations allowed	See Appendix C
ITEM.SECURITY_TAG Anti-Theft Device Attached, Y/N			Flag indicates whether an anti-theft device (Electronic Article Security) is attached to the GTIN Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.SECURITY_TAG.LOCATION.	
ITEM.SECURITY_TAG.LOCATION Anti-Theft Device Location	AN 1/1	VALUE	Code specifying where the anti-theft device is attached to the physical GTIN	O (Outside of Trade Item) C (Concealed Inside Package) I (Integrated into Trade Item) blank
ITEM.PACKAGE.TAMPER_RESISTANT Tamper Resistant Packaging, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item has tamper resistant packaging, for example, shrink wrap or safety seal	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.INNER_PACK_QTY Inner Pack Qty Inner Pack Quantity	NO 1/3	VALUE	Quantity of units in inner pack	
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL Inner Pack Packaging Material	AN 2/2	VALUE	ANSI ASC X12 code for inner pack packaging material, such as glass, metal, or plastic	See Appendix B
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_DESCRIPTION Inner Pack Packaging Material Description			Text description of inner pack packaging Derived from the description associated with Packaging Material Code value specified for ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL.	
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL.QUANTITY Inner Pack Packaging Material Quantity	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The quantity of the inner pack packaging material; can be expressed in weight, volume, quantity, etc.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.BOXED_FOR_GIFT_GIVING Boxed for Gift Giving, Y/N Boxed for Gift Giving	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is packaged in a box suitable for delivery as a gift to the recipient.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PACKAGING.TERMS Packaging Terms and Conditions	AN 1/2	VALUE	Code indicates the terms and conditions of the packaging such as rented, exchangeable, against deposit, or one way/not reusable	See Appendix E
ITEM.NESTING_INCREMENT Nesting Increment	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Incremental height added to nested GTINs (between items); requires ITEM.NESTING_QUANTITY	
	AN 8/8	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.NESTING_QUANTITY Nesting or Stacking Quantity	NO 1/4	VALUE	Maximum number of levels the consumer item can be nested (stacked) for display or storage	
ITEM.STACKING_WEIGHT.MAXIMUM Maximum Stacking Weight	R 1/7,4	VALUE	Maximum admissible weight that can be stacked on the consumer item	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_BLOCKS Pallet Blocks	NO 1/3	VALUE	Number of cases per pallet layer; requires ITEM.PALLET_TIERS	
ITEM.PALLET_TIERS Pallet Tiers	NO 1/3	VALUE	Number of layers per pallet; requires ITEM.PALLET_BLOCKS	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PALLET.TOTAL_QUANTITY Total Trade Items per Pallet			Total number of consumer items contained on a pallet Derived by multiplying ITEM.PALLET_BLOCKS by ITEM.PALLET_TIERS.	
ITEM.PALLET_LENGTH Pallet Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Largest horizontal measurement when pallet in upright position; requires ITEM.PALLET_WIDTH and ITEM.PALLET_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.PALLET_WIDTH and ITEM.PALLET_HEIGHT	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_WIDTH Pallet Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Shortest horizontal measurement when pallet in upright position; requires ITEM.PALLET_LENGTH and ITEM.PALLET_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.PALLET_LENGTH and ITEM.PALLET_HEIGHT	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_HEIGHT Pallet Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Vertical dimension when pallet in upright position; requires ITEM.PALLET_LENGTH and ITEM.PALLET_WIDTH	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.PALLET_LENGTH and ITEM.PALLET_WIDTH	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT Pallet Gross Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross weight per pallet; must be greater than or equal to ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT.NET	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT.NET when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT.NET Pallet Net Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Net weight of the contents of the pallet, excluding any packaging materials; must be less than ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET.TYPE Pallet Type	AN 1/3	VALUE	Code indicates the type of pallet on which the despatch (shipping) unit is delivered	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PALLET.TERMS Pallet Terms and Conditions	AN 1/2	VALUE	Code indicates the terms and conditions of the pallet such as rented, exchangeable, against deposit, or one way/not reusable	See Appendix E
ITEM.NUTRITION.INGREDIENTS Marked with Ingredients, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item's packaging contains ingredient information	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.INGREDIENTS.LIST List of Ingredients Ingredients	AN 1/80	VALUE	The complete listing of all ingredients of the product.	
ITEM.KEY_ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.NAME Key Active Ingredient	AN 1/80	VALUE	List of key active ingredients	
ITEM.DOES_NOT_CONTAIN Does Not Contain Does Not Contain	AN 1/80	VALUE	List of potential undesirable ingredients the GTIN does not contain	
ITEM.NUTRITION.ORGANIC Organic, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is organic	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.ORGANIC.CLAIM_AGENCY Organic Claim Agency	AN 1/35	VALUE	A governing body that creates and maintains standards related to organic products; multiline	
ITEM.NUTRITION.ORGANIC.CODE Organic Item Code	AN 2/2	VALUE	Code indicates the organic status of a consumer item or one or more of its components	See Appendix E
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.NAME Active Ingredient	AN 1/35	VALUE	Active ingredients; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.PURPOSE Active Ingredient Purpose	AN 1/50	VALUE	Purpose of active ingredients; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.ACTIVE_INGREDIENT.QUANTITY Quantity Active Ingredient	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Quantity of active ingredients per dosage unit; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
	AN 1/2	UOM	Unit of measure	l (<i>liter</i>) ml (<i>milliliter</i>) g (<i>gram</i>) mg (<i>milligram</i>) % (<i>percentage</i>)

Logistics Attributes

7

This chapter lists the Logistics attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any.

The Logistics attributes are organized as follows:

- “Common Logistics Group” on page 46
- “Extended Logistics Group” on page 51

Common Logistics Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WEIGHT Consumer Item Net Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Net weight of consumer item, unpackaged; must be less than ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight unit of measure; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WEIGHT when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WEIGHT Consumer Package Gross Weight Consumer Pkg Gross Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross weight of consumer package; must be greater than or equal to ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight UOM; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WEIGHT when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_SIZE Size of Units in Consumer Package (Net Content)	R 1/8,4	VALUE	Identifies the size of a consumer package using its most common UOM (for example, weight, number of GTINs in the package)	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LENGTH Consumer Package Length Consumer Pkg Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Longest horizontal measurement of the package in the upright position; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WIDTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length UOM; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WIDTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_HEIGHT	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WIDTH Consumer Package Width Consumer Pkg Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Shortest horizontal measurement of the package in the upright position; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LENGTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LENGTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_HEIGHT	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_HEIGHT Consumer Package Height Consumer Pkg Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Vertical dimension of package measured in upright position; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LENGTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WIDTH	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LENGTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WIDTH	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_VOLUME Consumer Package Volume (Cube) Consumer Product Capacity or Volume	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Volume of consumer package	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for volume UOM	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.LEAD_TIME Lead Time Lead Time	N0 1/3	VALUE	Estimated number of days from purchase order until receipt of shipment	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	HR (<i>hours</i>) DA (<i>days</i>) WK (<i>weeks</i>) MO (<i>months</i>) blank
ITEM.ORIGIN_COUNTRY Country of Origin Country of Origin	AN 3/3	VALUE	Country where GTIN is manufactured; multiline -- up to 3 iterations allowed	See Appendix C
ITEM.SHIP_FROM.NAME Ship From Location Name	AN 1/25	VALUE	Location name or number of point of shipping origin; multiline -- up to 15 iterations; cannot be same value as Ship From Code for same GTIN	
ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CODE Ship From Location Code	AN 1/35	VALUE	Proprietary code for location of point of shipping; multiline -- up to 15 iterations allowed; cannot be same value as Ship From Name for same GTIN	
ITEM.SHIP_FROM.CITY Ship From City	AN 1/30	VALUE	Point of shipping origin city; multiline -- up to 15 iterations	
ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE Ship From State or Province	AN 2/2	VALUE	Point of shipping origin U.S. or Canadian province; multiline -- up to 15 iterations allowed	See Appendix C
ITEM.SHIP_FROM.COUNTRY Ship From Country	AN 3/3	VALUE	Point of origin shipping country (includes U.S. protectorates and territories); default="USA"; multiline -- up to 15 iterations allowed	See Appendix C
ITEM.SHIP_FROM.ZIP_POSTAL_CODE Ship From Zip or Postal Code	AN 1/15	VALUE	Point of shipping origin zip or postal code; multiline -- up to 15 iterations allowed	
ITEM.COMMODITY_NMFC_CLASSIFICATION National Motor Freight Classification Code	N0 8/8	VALUE	NMFC Code	
ITEM.MATERIAL_COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN Material Country of Origin Material Country of Origin	AN 3/3	VALUE	Code indicates the country of origin(s) for the materials used to create the trade item; multiline - up to 10 iterations allowed.	See Appendix C

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.COMMODITY_HARMONIZED_SYSTEM_SCHEDULE_B Harmonized System Based Schedule B	AN 1/10	VALUE	Harmonized System-based Schedule B For more information on tariff and tax information, go to: http://export.gov/logistics/ or for information on Schedule B, go to: http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/schedules/b/	
ITEM.COMMODITY_QUOTA_CATEGORY Quota Category	NO 1/6	VALUE	Quota category	
ITEM.ADVERTISED_ORIGIN Advertised Origin Advertised Origin	AN 10/10	VALUE	The advertised or claimed origin of the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.TEMPERATURE_FLASH_POINT Flash Point Temperature	R1/8,3	VALUE	The lowest temperature at which a substance gives off a sufficient vapor to support combustion; multiline	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for temperature	CE (Centigrade, Celsius) FA (Fahrenheit)
ITEM.HAZ_MAT_CLASS_CODE Hazardous Material Class Code Hazardous Material Class Code	AN 1/4	VALUE	Hazardous Materials Class Code denotes that hazardous materials are present and their type; requires ITEM.HAZ_MAT_MATERIAL_DESCRIPTION; multiline	
ITEM.HAZ_MAT_MATERIAL_DESCRIPTION Hazardous Material Description Hazardous Material Description	AN 1/40	VALUE	Description of hazardous material; requires ITEM.HAZ_MAT_CLASS_CODE; multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS Dangerous Goods Item, Y/N			Flag indicates whether the consumer item and/or at least one of its packaging components must be classified as dangerous goods per national or international legislation Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.TEMPERATURE_FLASH_POINT or ITEM.HAZ_MAT_CLASS_CODE, or any of the ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.... attributes.	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.REGULATION_CODE Dangerous Goods Regulation Agency/Code	AN 1/3	VALUE	Code to indicate the classification system(s) of dangerous goods and/or the agencies responsible for it; various systems exist and are used for hazard classification and identification; For each occurrence of the Dangerous Goods group, ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.REGULATION_CODE, ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.HAZARD_ID, and ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.SHIPPING_NAME are required; multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.CLASSIFICATION Dangerous Goods Classification	AN 1/4	VALUE	Dangerous good classification of the consumer item; there are 9 danger classes, some further subdivided into subclasses; based on UN/ECE code list; multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.HAZARD_ID Dangerous Goods Hazard ID Number	AN 1/10	VALUE	Dangerous goods hazard ID number, which must be applied to the vehicle when transporting the consumer item by road or rail; multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.PACKING_GROUP Dangerous Goods Packing Group	AN 1/3	VALUE	Identifies the degree of risk that is present during transport of dangerous goods according to IATA/IMDG/ADR/RID regulations; multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.SHIPPING_NAME Dangerous Goods Shipping Name	AN 1/200	VALUE	Shipping name of the consumer item per a recognized agency list; multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.CHEMICAL_NAME Dangerous Goods Chemical Name	AN 1/200	VALUE	Chemical name for the consumer item as provided in the substance list of GGVS (Dangerous Goods Ordinance for Roads) or GGVE (Dangerous Goods Ordinance for Rail); multiline	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.UNITED_NATIONS_NUMBER Dangerous Goods United Nations Number	NO 4/4	VALUE	The four-digit number assigned by the United Nations Committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods to classify a substance or a particular group of substances (UNDG number); multiline	
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.A_MARGIN_NUMBER Dangerous Goods A-Margin Number	AN 1/30		Information that indicates the potential existence of a dangerous goods a-margin number for a consumer item or its packaging based on European dangerous goods agreements; multiline	Not Possible (<i>A-margin number is not possible</i>) Possible (<i>A-margin number is possible, but not used by the supplier</i>) Used (<i>A-margin number is used by the supplier</i>)

Extended Logistics Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PACK_SIZE_TYPE Pack Size Type	AN 1/48	VALUE	Item packaging configuration description. For example, "24-pack cans"	
ITEM.ASSEMBLY_COUNTRY Country of Assembly	AN 3/3	VALUE	Country where GTIN is assembled	See Appendix C
ITEM.TRANSPORT_METHOD_TYPE Transportation Method	AN 1/2	VALUE	Code indicates method or type of transportation for shipment	See Appendix E
ITEM.LOGISTICS.LOAD.ORIENTATION.HEIGHT Item Placement for Shipment - Height	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether GTIN can be loaded for shipment in an upright position (based on height); V (valid) means such placement is allowed; R (recommended) means such placement is preferred; only one orientation should be specified as R.	V (<i>valid, allowed</i>) R (<i>recommended</i>) I (<i>invalid</i>)
ITEM.LOGISTICS.LOAD.ORIENTATION.LENGTH Item Placement for Shipment - Length	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether GTIN can be loaded for shipment on its longest side (based on length); V (valid) means such placement is allowed; R (recommended) means such placement is preferred; only one orientation should be specified as R.	V (<i>valid, allowed</i>) R (<i>recommended</i>) I (<i>invalid</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.LOGISTICS.LOAD.ORIENTATION.WIDTH Item Placement for Shipment - Width	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether GTIN can be loaded for shipment on its shortest side (based on width); V (valid) means such placement is allowed; R (recommended) means such placement is preferred; only one orientation should be specified as R.	V (<i>valid, allowed</i>) R (<i>recommended</i>) I (<i>invalid</i>)
ITEM.LOGISTICS.MAX_PRESSURE.ORIENTATION.HEIGHT Maximum Pressure Allowance for Item Placed by Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Maximum amount of pressure (weight) that can be applied to the top of a GTIN that is loaded for shipment in an upright position (based on height); primarily used for fragile items	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	See Appendix E
ITEM.LOGISTICS.MAX_PRESSURE.ORIENTATION.LENGTH Maximum Pressure Allowance for Item Placed by Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Maximum amount of pressure (weight) that can be applied to the top of a GTIN that is loaded for shipment on its longest side (based on length); primarily used for fragile items	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	See Appendix E
ITEM.LOGISTICS.MAX_PRESSURE.ORIENTATION.WIDTH Maximum Pressure Allowance for Item Placed by Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Maximum amount of pressure (weight) that can be applied to the top of a GTIN that is loaded for shipment on its shortest side (based on width); primarily used for fragile items	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	See Appendix E
ITEM.AEROSOL Aerosol, Y/N Aerosol Product	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates that GTIN contains aerosol	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>) blank
ITEM.NORTH_AMERICAN.HMIS North American Workplace Hazardous material Information System (HMIS) Code	AN 1/5	VALUE	Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) code; refer to http://www.hmslabels.com for more information on the following indicators: Position 1 = HMIS Health Hazard Position 2 = "*" if chronic Position 3 = Flammability Hazard Position 4 = Physical Hazard Position 5 = Personal Protection Information	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CONTENT_PER_CONSUMER_PACKAGE Consumer Package Contents Consumer Quantity of Units in Consumer Package	N0 1/5	VALUE	Contents in consumer package (for example, 1000 nails)	
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.UNPACKAGED Unpackaged Dimensions Provided, Y/N			Flag indicates whether or not unpackaged (out of box) dimensions are provided for the consumer GTIN. Derived as Y based on the existence of values for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH.	
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH Consumer Item Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Longest horizontal measurement or item, unpackaged, upright position; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_DEPTH, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DIAMETER	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH Consumer Item Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Shortest horizontal measurement or item, unpackaged, upright position; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_DEPTH, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DIAMETER	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT Consumer Item Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Vertical dimension of item, unpackaged, upright position; requires ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_DEPTH, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DIAMETER	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_DEPTH Consumer Item Depth	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The measurement of the consumer item from its front to its back	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for depth unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DIAMETER	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DIAMETER Consumer Item Diameter	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Measurement of the diameter of the GTIN at its largest point	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for diameter unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_DEPTH	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_LENGTH_DESCRIPTION Item Length Description	AN 1/40	VALUE	Description of length of product	
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.WEIGHT.DRAINED Consumer Item Drained Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Net weight of consumer item when drained of its liquid	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_VOLUME Consumer Item Volume (Cube)	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Measurement of volume or capacity of item	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for volume unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_VOLUME_DESCRIPTION Capacity/Volume Description	AN 1/40	VALUE	Description of volume or capacity for a hard lines appliance (e.g., "heavy duty")	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.ITEM_CLEARANCE_LENGTH Installation Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Length of space required for GTIN (for example, refrigerator) to fit during installation	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.ITEM_CLEARANCE_WIDTH Installation Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Width of space required for GTIN (for example, refrigerator) to fit during installation	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.ITEM_CLEARANCE_HEIGHT Installation Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Height of space required for GTIN (for example, refrigerator) to fit during installation	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LABEL_TYPE Consumer Package Label Type	AN 1/2	VALUE	Consumer Package Label Type	
ITEM.PACKAGE.SPECIAL_OPENING_TYPE Special Opening Package Type	AN 1/15	VALUE	Code indicates the type of special opening package, for example, easy open, child resistant, or N/A	CRC (Child-Resistant Package) EASY_OPENING (Easy Opening Package) N/A (Not Applicable) <i>blank</i>
ITEM.INNER_PACK_VOLUME Inner Pack Volume (Cube)	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross volume per inner pack	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for volume unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.INNER_PACK_LENGTH Inner Pack Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Longest horizontal measurement of inner pack, upright position; requires ITEM.INNER_PACK_WIDTH and ITEM.INNER_PACK_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.INNER_PACK_WIDTH and ITEM.INNER_PACK_HEIGHT	See Appendix A
ITEM.INNER_PACK_WIDTH Inner Pack Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Shortest horizontal dimension of inner pack, upright position; requires ITEM.INNER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.INNER_PACK_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.INNER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.INNER_PACK_HEIGHT	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.INNER_PACK_HEIGHT Inner Pack Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Vertical dimension of inner pack in upright position; requires ITEM.INNER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.INNER_PACK_WIDTH	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.INNER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.INNER_PACK_WIDTH	See Appendix A
ITEM.INNER_PACK_WEIGHT Inner Pack Gross Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross weight per inner pack; must be greater than or equal to ITEM.INNER_PACK_WEIGHT.NET	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.INNER_PACK_WEIGHT.NET when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.INNER_PACK.WEIGHT.NET Inner Pack Net Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Net weight of the contents of the inner pack, excluding any packaging materials; must be less than ITEM.INNER_PACK_WEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.INNER_PACK_WEIGHT when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE Inner Pack Packaging Type	AN 3/3	VALUE	Inner pack packaging type, such as box or bag	See Appendix B
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING.TYPE.DESCRPTION Inner Pack Packaging Type Description			Description of inner pack packaging type Derived from the description associated with Packaging Type Code value specified for ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE.	
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_QTY Master Pack/Case Qty	N0 1/6	VALUE	Number of inner containers (aches, if no inner containers)	
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_LENGTH Master Pack/Case Length	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Longest horizontal dimension of master carton in upright position; requires ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WIDTH and ITEM.MASTER_PACK_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WIDTH and ITEM.MASTER_PACK_HEIGHT	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WIDTH Master Pack/Case Width	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Shortest horizontal dimension of master carton in upright position; requires ITEM.MASTER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.MASTER_PACK_HEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.MASTER_PACK_HEIGHT	See Appendix A
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_HEIGHT Master Pack/Case Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Vertical dimension of master pack in upright position; requires ITEM.MASTER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WIDTH	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height unit of measure; UOM must be the same as the UOM for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_LENGTH and ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WIDTH	See Appendix A
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT Master Pack/Case Gross Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross weight per master pack; must be greater than or equal to ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT.NET	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT.NET when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT.NET Master Pack/Case Net Weight	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Net weight of the contents of the masterpack or case, excluding any packaging materials; must be less than ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for weight; UOM must be the same as UOM for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT when both attributes are provided	See Appendix A
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_VOLUME Master Pack/Case Volume (Cube)	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross volume per master pack	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for volume unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE Master Pack/Case Packaging Type	AN 3/3	VALUE	Code for master pack packaging type (e.g., box)	See Appendix B
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING.TYPE.DESCRPTION Master Pack/Case Packaging Type Description			Description of masterpack or case packaging type Derived from the description associated with Packaging Type Code value specified for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE.	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL Master Pack/Case Packaging Material	AN 2/2	VALUE	ANSI ASC X12 code for master pack or case packaging material such as glass, metal, or plastic	See Appendix B
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_CONTAINER_EQUIPMENT_TYPE Master Pack/Case Container or Equipment Type	AN 1/1	VALUE	Master pack container or equipment type, such as equipment, logical, physical or not specified	E (<i>equipment</i>) L (<i>logical</i>) N (<i>not specified</i>) P (<i>physical</i>)
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_CONFIGURATION Master Pack/Case Packaging Configuration	AN 2/2	VALUE	Code for packaging configuration, such as cartons with hangers, rack, or re-shippable inner pack	See Appendix B
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_DESCRIPTION Master Pack/Case Packaging Material Description			Description of master pack or case packaging Derived from the description associated with Packaging Material Code value specified for ITEM.IMASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL	
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL.QUANTITY Master Pack/Case Packaging Material Quantity	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The quantity of the masterpack or case packaging material; can be expressed in weight, volume, quantity, etc.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_VOLUME Pallet Volume (Cube)	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Gross volume (cube) per pallet	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	See Appendix A
ITEM.PALLET_ALTERNATE_TIERS Pallet Alternate Tiers	N0 1/3	VALUE	Number indicating the alternate layers per pallet	

This chapter lists the Media attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any.

Media

Media attributes are not supported through the qXML interface; therefore, only the UI display names are listed in the following table. The following attributes are the attributes for images.

Catalogue UI Display Name	Data Type	Description	Acceptable Values
Image Type	AN 2/2	The type of image	SI (<i>still image</i>)
Purpose	AN 3/3	Indicates the intended use of the image. For example, Internet image.	INT (<i>Internet image</i>)
Orientation	AN 3/3	The orientation of the image - the side of the image that is facing the you	PRI (<i>primary</i>) VF1 (<i>VF one</i>) (<i>front</i>) VIK (<i>back</i>) VIS (<i>side</i>) SDL (<i>side left</i>) SDR (<i>side right</i>) VIB (<i>bottom</i>) VIT (<i>top</i>)
File Type	AN 3/3	The storage format of the image.	JPG (<i>.jpg</i>)
Location Type	AN 3/3	The code that identifies the type of image	URL FTP LMI ACL
External Location	AN 1/264	The location of the image	URL location FTP pull location LMI path, local media identifier, such as CD path ACL Application Transaction Reference Number (TS102 reference number)

Catalogue UI Display Name	Data Type	Description	Acceptable Values
File Name	AN 1/64	The image file name. Note: You must include the file extension, for example, sample.jpg. Do not use any of the following illegal characters < > ^ : & ? \ / + %	
Facing (GDSN)	N0 1/1	The face of the item captured by the image	1 (<i>front</i>) 2 (<i>left</i>) 3 (<i>top</i>) 7 (<i>back</i>) 8 (<i>right</i>) 9 (<i>bottom</i>)
Image Description	AN 1/1000	Description of the image. For example, - Single shoe - Multiple shoes - Shoes of all colors in 1 image Whether the image shows the product in or out of its packaging should be included here, if desired.	
Image Style	AN 3/3	Indicates that the swatch is either a color swatch or an image of an actual product	CSW (<i>color swatch</i>) PRO (<i>product</i>)
Angle	N0 1/1	One-digit numeric value representing the combination of plunge + rotation	1 (<i>center; no plunge angle</i>) 2 (<i>left; no plunge angle</i>) 3 (<i>right; no plunge angle</i>) 7 (<i>center; plunge angle present</i>) 8 (<i>left; plunge angle present</i>) 9 (<i>right; plunge angle present</i>)
Pixel Density (DPI)	N0 1/6	Pixel density of the image in dots per inch (dpi)	72
File Size	N0 1/20	Compressed file size of the image in bytes	128000
Height	N0 1/6	Height of the image in pixels	2400
Width	N0 1/6	Width of the image in pixels	2400
Clipping Path	AN 1/80	The value of the clipping path	

Nutrition and Nutritional Supplements Attributes

9

This chapter lists the Nutrition and Nutritional Supplements attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any.

The Nutrition and Nutritional Supplements attributes are organized as follows:

- [“Nutrition Group” on page 62](#)
- [“Nutritional Supplements Group” on page 74](#)

Nutrition Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.HOUSE_CHEF_ENDORSED House Chef Endorsed, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is endorsed by house chef	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>) <i>blank</i>
ITEM.ALCOHOL_PERCENT Alcohol Percent	R 1/4,2	VALUE	Percentage of alcohol in product	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.DEGREE_OF_ORIGINAL_WORT Degree of Original Wort	AN 1/3	VALUE	Specifies the degree of original wort; used to allocate various kinds of beer to the appropriate beer tax group and beer tax rate in certain countries	
ITEM.DRY_MATTER.FAT_PERCENTAGE Percentage of Fat in Dry Matter	R 1/4,2	VALUE	Percentage of fat contained in the base product	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.SERVING_SIZE Serving Size	AN 1/40	VALUE	Serving size	
ITEM.NUTRITION.SERVINGS_PER_CONTAINER Number of Servings per Container	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Number of servings per container	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.WEIGHT_VOLUME_PER_SERVING Weight or Volume per Serving	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Weight or volume per serving	
	AN 1/2	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) ml (<i>milliliters</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CALORIES Total Calories	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total number of calories per serving	
ITEM.NUTRITION.CALORIES_FROM_FAT Total Calories from Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total number of calories from fat per serving	
ITEM.NUTRITION.FAT Quantity Total Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of fat per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.FAT_PERCENT % Daily Value Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of fat per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.SATURATED_FAT Quantity Saturated Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total saturated fat quantity	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SATURATED_FAT_PERCENT % Daily Value Saturated Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of saturated fat per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.SODIUM Quantity Sodium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of sodium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SODIUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Sodium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of sodium per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.CARBS Quantity Total Carbohydrates	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of carbohydrates per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.CARBS_PERCENT % Daily Value Carbohydrates	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of carbohydrates per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.CHOLESTEROL Quantity Cholesterol	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of cholesterol per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CHOLESTEROL_PERCENT % Daily Value Cholesterol	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of cholesterol per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUGARS Quantity Sugars	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of sugar per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.PROTEIN Quantity Protein	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of protein per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.PROTEIN_PERCENT % Daily Value Protein	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of protein per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.DIETARY_FIBER Quantity Dietary Fiber	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of dietary fiber per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.DIETARY_FIBER_PERCENT % Daily Value Dietary Fiber	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of dietary fiber per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.ASPARTAME_FREE Aspartame Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains aspartame	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.BABY.STAGE_1 Baby Stage 1, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates that packaging designates item as Baby Stage 1	Y (yes)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.BABY.STAGE_2 Baby Stage 2, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates that packaging associates item as Baby Stage 2	Y (<i>yes</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.BABY.STAGE_3 Baby Stage 3, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates that packaging associates item as Baby Stage 3	Y (<i>yes</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CAFFEINE_FREE Caffeine Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains caffeine	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.DAIRY_FREE Dairy Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains dairy products	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.EGG_FREE Egg Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains egg	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.FIBER_INSOLUBLE Quantity Insoluble Fiber	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of insoluble fiber per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.FIBER_SOLUBLE Quantity Soluble Fiber	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of soluble fiber per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.GELATIN Quantity Gelatin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of gelatin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.GLUTEN_FREE Gluten Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled gluten free	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.HEART_HEALTHY Heart Healthy, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled heart healthy	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.HIGH_FIBER High Fiber, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled high fiber	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.HOLIDAY Holiday, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is holiday item	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.KOSHER Kosher, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is kosher	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.KOSHER_DESCRIPTION Kosher Description	AN 1/20	VALUE	Kosher description; multiline – up to 4 iterations allowed	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.LOW_CALORIE Low Calorie, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is low calorie	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.LOW_CHOLESTEROL Low Cholesterol, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is low cholesterol	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.LOW_FAT Low Fat, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is low fat	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.LOW_IRON Low Iron, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is low iron	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.LOW_SALT Low Salt, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is low salt	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.LOW_SUGAR Low Sugar, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is low sugar	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.MACROBIOTIC Macrobiotic, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is macrobiotic	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.MILK_FREE Milk Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is milk free	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.MONOUNSAT Quantity Monounsaturated Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of monounsaturated fat per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_CHOLESTEROL No Cholesterol, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no cholesterol	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_FAT No Fat, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no fat	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_FLUOROCARBONS No Fluorocarbons, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no fluorocarbons	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_MSG No MSG, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no monosodium glutamate	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_PRESERVATIVES No Preservatives, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no preservatives	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_SALT No Salt, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no salt	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NO_SUGAR No Sugar, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains no sugar	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.BIOTIN Quantity Biotin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Biotin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.BIOTIN_PERCENT % Daily Value Biotin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of biotin per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.BORON Quantity Boron	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Boron per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CALCIUM Quantity Calcium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Calcium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CALCIUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Calcium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of calcium per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.CHLORIDE Quantity Chloride	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Chloride per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CHLORIDE_PERC % Daily Value Chloride	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of chloride per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.CHROMIUM Quantity Chromium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Chromium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.CHROMIUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Chromium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of chromium per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.COPPER Quantity Copper	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Copper per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.COPPER_PERCENT % Daily Value Copper	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of copper per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.FOLATE Quantity Folate	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Folate per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.FOLATE_PERCENT % Daily Value Folate	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of folate per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.IODINE Quantity Iodine	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Iodine per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.IODINE_PERCENT % Daily Value Iodine	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of iodine per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.IRON Quantity Iron	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Iron per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.IRON_PERCENT % Daily Value Iron	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of iron per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.LUTEIN Quantity Lutein	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Lutein per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.MAGNESIUM Quantity Magnesium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Magnesium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.MAGNESIUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Magnesium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of magnesium per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.MANGANESE Quantity Manganese	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Manganese per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.MANGANESE_PERCENT % Daily Value Manganese	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of manganese per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.MOLYBDENUM Quantity Molybdenum	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Molybdenum per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.MOLYBDENUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Molybdenum	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of molybdenum per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.NIACIN Quantity Niacin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Niacin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.NIACIN_PERCENT % Daily Value Niacin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of niacin per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.NICKEL Quantity Nickel	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Nickel per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.PANTOTHENIC_ACID Quantity Pantothenic Acid	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Pantothenic acid per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.PANTOTHENIC_ACID_PERCENT % Daily Value Pantothenic Acid	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of pantothenic acid per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.PHOSPHOROUS Quantity Phosphorous	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Phosphorus per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.PHOSPHOROUS_PERCENT % Daily Value Phosphorous	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of phosphorous per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.RIBOFLAVIN Quantity Riboflavin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Riboflavin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.RIBOFLAVIN_PERCENT % Daily Value Riboflavin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of riboflavin per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.SELЕНИUM Quantity Selenium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Selenium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SELЕНИUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Selenium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of selenium per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.SILICON Quantity Silicon	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Silicon per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.THIAMIN Quantity Thiamin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Thiamin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.THIAMIN_PERCENT % Daily Value Thiamin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of thiamin per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.TIN Quantity Tin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Tin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VANADIUM Quantity Vanadium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vanadium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITA Quantity Vitamin A	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin A per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITA_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin A	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin A per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITB12 Quantity Vitamin B12	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin B12 per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITB12_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin B12	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin B12 per serving	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITB6 Quantity Vitamin B6	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin B6 per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITB6_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin B6	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin B6 per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITC Quantity Vitamin C	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin C per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITC_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin C	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin C per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITD Quantity Vitamin D	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin D per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITD_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin D	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin D per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITE Quantity Vitamin E	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin E per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITE_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin E	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin E per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITK Quantity Vitamin K	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitamin K per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.VITK_PERCENT % Daily Value Vitamin K	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of Vitamin K per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.ZINC Quantity Zinc	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Zinc per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.ZINC_PERCENT % Daily Value Zinc	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of zinc per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.OTHER_CARBS Quantity Other Carbohydrates	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of other carbohydrates per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.PEANUT_FREE Peanut Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is peanut free	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.PHENYLALANIN_FREE Phenylalanine Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is phenylalanine free	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.POLYUNSAT Quantity Polyunsaturated Fat	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of polyunsaturated fat per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.POTASSIUM Quantity Potassium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of potassium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.POTASSIUM_PERCENT % Daily Value Potassium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Percentage of daily value of potassium per serving	
	AN 1/1	UOM	Unit of measure	%
ITEM.NUTRITION.REAL_MILK Real Milk, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains real milk	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.NUTRITION.RIPE Ripe, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is ripe	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SACCHARIN_FREE Saccharin Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is saccharine free	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SEASONAL Seasonal, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is seasonal	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SOY_FREE Soy Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is soy free	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SPECIAL_ORDER Special Order, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is special order	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUGAR_ALCOHOL Quantity Sugar Alcohol	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of sugar alcohol per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VALUE_PACK Value Pack, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is value pack	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VARIETY_DESCRIPTION Variety Pack Description	AN 1/255	VALUE	Text description of variety items in a single consumer package	
ITEM.NUTRITION.VEGAN Vegan, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is vegan	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.VEGETARIAN Vegetarian, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is vegetarian	Y (yes) N (no)
ITEM.NUTRITION.WHEAT_FREE Wheat Free, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is wheat free	Y (yes) N (no)

Nutritional Supplements Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PROPRIETARY_BLEND Quantity Proprietary Blend	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Proprietary blend per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PROPRIETARY_BLEND.LIST List of Ingredients in Proprietary Blend	AN 1/40	VALUE	Names of individual ingredients found in the Proprietary Blend. Each ingredient should be listed separately; multiline – up to 20 occurrences are allowed	
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ALFALFA Quantity Alfalfa	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of alfalfa per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.AMERICAN_YELLOW_DOCK Quantity American Yellow Dock	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of American yellow dock per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ARTICHOKE Quantity Artichoke	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of artichoke per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ASHWANGANDHA Quantity Ashwagandha	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Ashwagandha per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ASTRAGALUS Quantity Astragalus	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of astragalus per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.BILBERRY Quantity Bilberry	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of bilberry per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.BLACK_COHOSH Quantity Black Cohosh	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of black cohosh per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.BLACK_WALNUT Quantity Black Walnut	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of black walnut per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.BOSWELLIA Quantity Boswellia	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of boswellia per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.BURDOCK_ROOT Quantity Burdock Root	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of burdock root per serving	
	AN 2/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.BUTCHER_S_BROOM Quantity Butcher's Broom	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of butcher's broom per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CASCARA_SAGRADA Quantity Cascara Sagrada	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of cascara sagrada per serving	
	AN 2/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CATS_CLAW Quantity Cat's Claw	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of cats' claw per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CAYENNE Quantity Cayenne	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of cayenne per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CHAMOMILE Quantity Chamomile	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of chamomile per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CHICKWEED Quantity Chickweed	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of chickweed per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CHLOROPHYLL Quantity Chlorophyll	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of chlorophyll per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CITRIN Quantity Citrin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of citrin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.CRANBERRY Quantity Cranberry	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of cranberry per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.DAMIANA Quantity Damiana	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of damiana per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.DANDELION Quantity Dandelion	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of dandelion per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.DEVILS_CLAW Quantity Devil's Claw	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of devil's claw per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.DONG_QUAI Quantity Dong Quai	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of dong quai per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ECHINACEA_ROOT Quantity Echinacea Root	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of echinacea root per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ELDERBERRY Quantity Elderberry	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of elderberry per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.EYEBRIGHT Quantity Eyebright	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of eyebright per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.FENUGREEK Quantity Fenugreek	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of fenugreek per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.FEVERFEW Quantity Feverfew	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of feverfew per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.FO_TI Quantity Fo Ti	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of fo ti per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GARCINIA_CAMBOGIA Quantity Garcinia Cambogia	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of garcinia cambogia per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GARLIC Quantity Garlic	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of garlic per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GINGER Quantity Ginger	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of ginger per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GINGKO_BILOBA Quantity Gingko Biloba	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of gingko biloba per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GINGKO_VIN Quantity Gingko Vin	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of gingko vin per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GOLDENSEAL Quantity Goldenseal	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of goldenseal per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GOTU_KOLA Quantity Gotu Kola	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of gotu kola per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GREEN_TEA_EXTRACT Quantity Green Tea Extract	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of green tea extract per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.GUARANA Quantity Guarana	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of guarana per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.HAWAIIAN_NONI Quantity Hawaiian Noni	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Hawaiian noni per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.HAWTHORN Quantity Hawthorn	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of hawthorn per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.HORSE_CHESTNUT Quantity Horse Chestnut	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of horse chestnut per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.HORSETAIL Quantity Horsetail	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of horsetail per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.HUPERZINE_A Quantity Huperzine A	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of huperzine A per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.JUNIPER Quantity Juniper	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of juniper per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.KAVA_JOHN Quantity Kava John	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of kava john per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.KAVA_KAVA Quantity Kava Kava	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of kava kava per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.KELP Quantity Kelp	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of kelp per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.LICORICE Quantity Licorice	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of licorice per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.MAITAKE_MUSHROOM Quantity Maitake Mushroom	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of maitake mushroom per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.MILK_THISTLE Quantity Milk Thistle	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of milk thistle per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.MULTI_GINSENG Quantity Multi-Ginseng	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of multiple ginseng per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.NETTLE Quantity Nettle	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of nettle per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PANAX_GI NSENG Quantity Panax Ginseng	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of panax ginseng per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PASSION_ FLOWER Quantity Passion Flower	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Passion flower per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PAU_DAR CO Quantity Pau D' Arco	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of pau darco per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PSYLLIUM Quantity Psyllium	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of quantity of psyllium per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.PYGEUM Quantity Pygeum	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of pygeum per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.RED_CLO VER Quantity Red Clover	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of red clover per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.RED_RASPBERRY Quantity Red Raspberry	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of red raspberry per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.REISHI_MUSHROOM Quantity Reishi Mushroom	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of reishi mushroom per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.RHUBARB_ROOT Quantity Rhubarb Root	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of rhubarb root per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SARSAPARILLA_ROOT Quantity Sarsaparilla Root	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of sarsaparilla root per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SAW_PALMETTO Quantity Saw Palmetto	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of saw palmetto per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SCULLCAP Quantity Scullcap	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of scullcap per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SENNA Quantity Senna	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of senna per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SHIITAKE_MUSHROOM Quantity Shiitake Mushroom	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of shiitake mushroom per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SIBERIAN_GINSENG Quantity Siberian Ginseng	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Siberian ginseng per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SLIPPERY_ELM_BARK Quantity Slippery Elm Bark	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of slippery elm bark per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SPIRULINA Quantity Spirulina	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of spirulina per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.ST_JOHNS_WORT Quantity St. John's Wort	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of St. John's wort per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.SUMA Quantity Suma	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of suma per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.THYME Quantity Thyme	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of thyme per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.UVA_URSI Quantity Uva Ursi	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of uva ursi per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.VALERIAN_ROOT Quantity Valerian Root	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of valerian root per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.VITEX Quantity Vitex	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of Vitex per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.WHITE_YELLOW Quantity White Yellow	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of white yellow per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.WILD_YAM Quantity Wild Yam	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of wild yam per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (grams) mg (milligrams) IU (Int'l units) mcg (micrograms)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NUTRITION.SUPPLEMENT.YUCCA Quantity Yucca	R 1/6,2	VALUE	Total quantity of yucca per serving	
	AN 1/3	UOM	Unit of measure	g (<i>grams</i>) mg (<i>milligrams</i>) IU (<i>Int'l units</i>) mcg (<i>micrograms</i>)

This chapter lists the Pet Food attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any. These attributes are organized into the Pet Food Group.

Pet Food Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PETFOOD.CRUDE_PROTEIN Crude Protein Percent	R 1/6,2 AN 1/1	VALUE UOM	Percentage of crude protein Unit of measure	%
ITEM.PETFOOD.CRUDE_FAT Crude Fat Percent	R 1/6,2 AN 1/1	VALUE UOM	Percentage of crude fat Unit of measure	%
ITEM.PETFOOD.CRUDE_FIBER Crude Fiber Percent	R 1/6,2 AN 1/1	VALUE UOM	Percentage of crude fiber Unit of measure	%
ITEM.PETFOOD.CRUDE_MOISTURE Moisture Percent	R 1/6,2 AN 1/1	VALUE UOM	Percentage of crude moisture Unit of measure	%
ITEM.PETFOOD.ASH Ash Percent	R 1/6,2 AN 1/1	VALUE UOM	Percentages of ash Unit of measure	%
ITEM.PETFOOD.FLAVORS Flavors	AN 1/80	VALUE	Flavors in item	
ITEM.PETFOOD.COMPLETE_BALANCED Complete Balanced, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled completely balanced	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.LOW_CALORIE Low Calorie, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled low calorie	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.REDUCED_CALORIE Reduced Calorie, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled reduced calories	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.LOW_FAT Low, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled low fat	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.SKIN Skin, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if packaging asserts that item benefits skin	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.COAT Coat, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if packaging asserts that item benefits coat	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PETFOOD.HAIRBALL Hairball, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if packaging asserts that item assists digestion of hairballs	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.TARTAR_CONTROL Tartar Control, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled provides tartar control	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.HIGH_PROTEIN High Protein, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled high protein	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.PUPPIES Puppies, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for puppies	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.ADULT_DOGS Adult Dogs, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for adult dogs	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.KITTENS Kittens, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for kittens	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.ADULT_CATS Adult Cats, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for adult cats	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.SENIOR_DOGS Senior Dogs, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for senior dogs	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.SENIOR_CATS Senior Cats, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for senior cats	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.SMALL_DOGS Small Dogs, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for small dogs	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.MEDIUM_DOGS Medium Dogs, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for medium dogs	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.LARGE_DOGS Large Dogs, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled for large dogs	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.DIGESTIBILITY Digestibility	AN 1/255	VALUE	Description of digestibility	
ITEM.PETFOOD.DRY Dry, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is dry	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.CANNED Canned, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is canned	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.SNACKS Snacks, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is snack	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PETFOOD.HEALTHY Healthy, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item is labeled healthy	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Pharmaceutical Attributes

11

This chapter lists the Pharmaceutical attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any. These attributes are organized into the Pharmaceutical Group.

Pharmaceutical Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.DOSAGE_UNIT Drug Product Dosage Unit	AN 1/25	VALUE	Amount of a single dose of drug product (for example, "one tablet" or "one teaspoon")	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.INACTIVE_INGREDIENTS List of Inactive Ingredients	AN 1/4000	VALUE	List of established name of each inactive ingredient	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.USES Drug Product Uses	AN 1/255	VALUE	Uses or indications for the product; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.DIRECTIONS Directions for Use	AN 1/255	VALUE	Directions for use; multiline –up to 20 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.OTHER_INFORMATION Drug Product Other Information	AN 1/255	VALUE	Miscellaneous product information, required or optional; multiline – up to 20 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.QUESTIONS_CONTACT Drug Product Questions Contact Information	AN 1/255	VALUE	Telephone number of source to answer questions about the product; also days and times	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING_GENERAL Drug Product Warning	AN 1/255	VALUE	Product warnings required by FDA but not indicated under specific subheadings on package; multiline – up to 20 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING_REYES_SYNDROME Reye's Syndrome Warning	AN 1/205	VALUE	Warning for drug products containing salicylates	See Acceptable Values below

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.ALERGY_ALERT Allergy Alert Warning	AN 1/255	VALUE	Allergic reaction warning for product that requires separate allergy warning; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
■ asthmaAllergyCertified ITEM.ASTHMA_ALLERGY_CERTIFIED	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the item has passed AAFA Certification.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.FLAMMABILITY Flammability Warning	AN 1/50	VALUE	Product flammability warning: one of the four Acceptable Values	See Acceptable Values below
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.CHOKING Choking Warning	AN 1/330	VALUE	Choking warning for drug products	See Acceptable Values below
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.ALCOHOL Drug Product Alcohol Warning	AN 1/500	VALUE	Alcohol warning for drug products	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.SORE_THROAT Sore Throat Warning	AN 1/260	VALUE	Sore throat warning for drug products	See Acceptable Values below
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.DOSAGE Dosage Warning	AN 1/65	VALUE	Dosage warning for products containing sodium phosphates	See Acceptable Values below
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.DO_NOT_USE Do Not Use Warning	AN 1/255	VALUE	Warning of situations in which consumers should not use product; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.DOCTOR Ask Doctor Warning	AN 1/255	VALUE	Product warning for persons with certain preexisting conditions or experiencing certain symptoms; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.DOCTOR_OR_PHARMACIST Ask Doctor or Pharmacist	AN 1/255	VALUE	Product warning describing drug-drug and drug-food interactions; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.USE_CAUTION Use Warning	AN 1/255	VALUE	Warning describing possible side effects and substances or activities to avoid while using the product; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.STOP_USE Stop Use and Ask Doctor Warning	AN 1/255	VALUE	Warning describing signs of toxicity or other reactions that require discontinuation of use; multiline – up to 10 iterations	
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.PREGNANCY Pregnancy Warning	AN 1/235	VALUE	Product warning for women who are pregnant or breast feeding; multiline – up to 3 iterations	See Acceptable Values below
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.CHILDREN Keep Out of Reach of Children Warning	AN 1/30	VALUE	Warning to keep product out of reach of children	See Acceptable Values below

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.OVERDOSE Accidental Overdose Warning	AN 1/85	VALUE	Warning for accidental overdose	See Acceptable Values below
ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.INGESTION Ingestion Warning	AN 1/80	VALUE	Warning for drugs not intended for oral ingestion	See Acceptable Values below

Acceptable Values

The following statements in quotations must be used as exact values for the attribute:

- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.REYES_SYNDROME—"Children and teenagers should not use this medicine for chicken pox or flu symptoms before a doctor is consulted about Reye's syndrome, a rare but serious illness reported to be associated with aspirin."
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.FLAMMABILITY—One of the following:
 - "Extremely flammable"
 - "Flammable"
 - "Combustible"
 - "Keep away from fire or flame"
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.CHOKING—"Taking this product without adequate fluid may cause it to swell and block your throat or esophagus and may cause choking. Do not take this product if you have difficulty in swallowing. If you experience chest pain, vomiting, or difficulty in swallowing or breathing after taking this product, seek immediate medical attention."
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.SORE_THROAT—"Severe or persistent sore throat or sore throat accompanied by high fever, headache, nausea, and vomiting may be serious. Consult physician promptly. Do not use more than 2 days or administer to children under 3 years of age unless directed by physician."
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.DOSAGE—One of the following:
 - "Taking more than the recommended dose in 24 hours can be harmful."
 - "Using more than one enema in 24 hours can be harmful."
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.PREGNANCY—One of the following:
 - "If pregnant or breast-feeding, ask a health professional before use."
 - "It is especially important not to use aspirin during the last three months of pregnancy unless definitely directed to do so by a doctor because it may cause problems in the unborn child or complications during delivery."
 - "It is especially important not to use carbaspirin calcium during the last three months of pregnancy unless definitely directed to do so by a doctor because it may cause problems in the unborn child or complications during delivery."

- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.CHILDREN—"Keep out of reach of children."
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.OVERDOSE—"In case of overdose, get medical help or contact a Poison Control Center right away."
- ITEM.PHARMACEUTICAL.WARNING.INGESTION—"If swallowed, get medical help or contact a Poison Control Center right away."

This chapter lists the Retail attributes with descriptions, format requirements, and acceptable values, if any.

The Retail attributes are organized as follows:

- "Common Retail Group" on page 94
- "Extended Retail Group" on page 100

Common Retail Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PREPACK_CODE Prepack/Container Code	AN 2/2	VALUE	Identifies specific items within a packaging hierarchy: pallet, mixed module, display shipper, case, prepack, setpack, multipack or prepack component Compliance Check - Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Item Maintenance Compatibility See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	See Appendix E
ITEM.NRF_COLOR_CODE NRF Color Code	NO 3/3	VALUE	National Retail Federation color code or "000" (no color applicable); requires ITEM.COLOR_DESCRIPTION Compliance Check - Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ GMA Compliance See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	<i>NRF Color Code</i> 000 (<i>no color</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.COLOR_DESCRIPTION Color Description	AN 1/20	VALUE	Text expression of color Compliance Check - Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance check: ■ GMA Compliance See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	
ITEM.COLOR_LONG_DESCRIPTION Color Extended Description	AN 1/25	VALUE	Longer, more robust description of product color; should fully describe product color, not be an "add-on" description	
ITEM.NRF_SIZE_CODE NRF Size Code	NO 5/5	VALUE	National Retail Federation size table (1 digit) plus size code (4 digits), or "00000" to indicate no size applicable; requires ITEM.SIZE_DESCRIPTION Compliance Check - Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance check: ■ GMA Compliance See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	<i>NRF Size Code</i> 00000 (<i>no size</i>)
ITEM.SIZE_DESCRIPTION Size Description	AN 1/10	VALUE	Text description of size Compliance Check - Restrictions may be applied by the following compliance check: ■ GMA Compliance See Chapter 2 "Compliance Checks," on page 15.	
ITEM.SIZE_LONG_DESCRIPTION Size Extended Description	AN 1/25	VALUE	Longer, more robust description of product size; should fully describe product size, not be an "add-on" description	
ITEM.ODD_SIZE_INDICATOR Odd Size Indicator	AN 2/2	VALUE	Flag indicates that size is not within normal size range and might have different price point than similar items	OS
ITEM.ORDER_QTY_MIN Minimum Order Quantity Min Order Quantity	NO 1/9	VALUE	Vendor's minimum order quantity for item	
ITEM.ORDER_QTY_MAX Maximum Order Quantity	NO 1/9	VALUE	Vendor's maximum order quantity for item	
ITEM.REORDERABLE_PRODUCT Reorderable Product	AN 2/2	VALUE	Flag indicates that GTIN can or cannot be reordered (does not imply current availability)	RY (<i>reorderable</i>) RN (<i>not reorderable</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE New Product Introductory Price	R 1/17,4	VALUE	The selling price of the product for the initial product introduction; multiline; supports private values	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code for currency; required	See Appendix D
ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EFFECTIVE_DATE New Product Introductory Price Effective Date	Date	VALUE	First order date for new product introductory price; multiline; supports private values; requires New Product Introductory Price	
ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE.EXPIRATION_DATE New Product Introductory Price Expiration Date	Date	VALUE	Last order date for new product introductory price; multiline; supports private values; requires New Product Introductory Price	
ITEM.UNIT_COST Unit Cost Supplier Wholesale Price	R 1/17,4	VALUE	Vendor GTIN cost; multiline; supports private values	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code for currency; required	See Appendix D
ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATE Unit Cost Effective Date	Date	VALUE	First order date for vendor cost; multiline; supports private values; requires Unit Cost	
ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE Unit Cost Expiration Date	Date	VALUE	Last order date for vendor cost; multiline; supports private values; requires Unit Cost	
ITEM.UNIT_COST.ONPROMOTION Unit Cost On Promotion, Y/N			Indicates whether or not a single line of the unit cost multiline attribute ITEM.UNIT_COST meets the criteria for 'on promotion.' Derived as Y based on all of the following criteria being true within a single line of the unit cost multiline attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATE is populated ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE is populated Private account is populated with the requestors account id or no private account The current date is between the effective and expiration dates 	Derived
ITEM.ONPROMOTION On Promotion, Y/N			Indicates whether at least one ITEM.UNIT_COST.ONPROMOTION multiline is yes. Derived as Y based on the existence of criteria defining whether at least one line of the multiline ITEM.UNIT_COST is 'on promotion.'	Derived

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.MSRP Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price Supplier Suggested Retail	R 1/17,4	VALUE	Manufacturer suggested retail price; multiline Note: To add an MSRP disclaimer to the MSRP, go to Account > Account Details and enter the disclaimer text. It displays as part of the MSRP.	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code for currency; required	See Appendix D
ITEM.MSRP.EFFECTIVE_DATE Suggested Retail Price Effective Date	Date	VALUE	First order date for manufacturer suggested retail price; multiline; requires MSRP	
ITEM.MSRP.EXPIRATION_DATE Suggested Retail Price Expiration Date	Date	VALUE	Last order date for manufacturer suggested retail price; multiline; requires MSRP	
ITEM.MINIMUM_ADVERTISED_PRICE Minimum Advertised Price	R 1/17,4	VALUE	The minimum selling price that a product can be advertised at for defined periods of times within defined selling channels; multiline	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code for currency; required	See Appendix D
ITEM.MINIMUM_ADVERTISED_PRICE.EFFECTIVE_DATE Minimum Advertised Price Effective Date	Date	VALUE	First order date for minimum advertised price; multiline; requires Minimum Advertised Price	
ITEM.MINIMUM_ADVERTISED_PRICE.EXPIRATION_DATE Minimum Advertised Price Expiration Date	Date	VALUE	Last order date for minimum advertised price; multiline; requires Minimum Advertised Price	
ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE Available Date First Avail Ship Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN available for shipping; must follow ITEM.BOOKING_DATE	
ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE.END End Availability Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN is no longer available to buyers; generally provided for seasonal and temporary items and services; requires ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE; must follow ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE and ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE.CONSUMER	
ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE.CONSUMER Consumer Availability Date Consumer Avail Date	Date	VALUE	First date the buyer is allowed to sell the GTIN to consumers; requires ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE; must follow ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE; must precede ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE.END when both are provided	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.SEASONAL_AVAILABILITY Seasonal Availability Supply Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator that the product is seasonal, and whether the product is available or not available (seasonal currently available or seasonal currently not available). Does not imply any information on current stock availability	See Appendix E
ITEM.BOOKING_DATE Booking Date (Item Effective Date) First Order Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN available for ordering; must precede ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE.END when both are provided; must precede ITEM.AVAILABLE_DATE.CONSUME R when both are provided	
ITEM.DISCONTINUE_DATE Discontinue Date Discontinue Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN is no longer available for ordering. Cannot be used with ITEM.CANCEL_DATE	<i>Cannot be greater than 12-31-2049</i>
ITEM.CANCEL_DATE Cancel Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN is cancelled. Cannot be used with ITEM.DISCONTINUE_DATE	
ITEM.DESCRPTION GTIN Description	AN 1/30	VALUE	Description of GTIN	
ITEM.COMMODITY_GROUP Commodity Group	AN 1/48	VALUE	Vendor-assigned identifier representing a group of items with common characteristics.	
ITEM.SPECIAL_CODE Special Item Code Special Item Code	AN 2/2	VALUE	Code to indicate special item: collateral (no retail value), purchase with purchase (GTIN sold at special price when another GTIN purchased), or gift with purchase (no retail value)	CL (<i>collateral</i>) PW (<i>purchase with purchase</i>) GW (<i>gift with purchase</i>)
ITEM.TRADE_NAME Trade Name Brand Name	AN 1/25	VALUE	Brand or label name; helps buyer recognize merchandise	
ITEM.TRADE_NAME_INTERNATIONAL International Trade Name	AN 1/25	VALUE	International brand or label name; helps buyer recognize merchandise; multiline	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code specifying the country of the language; multiline - up to 6 iterations allowed	See Appendix C
ITEM.MANUFACTURER_OF_GOODS Manufacturer of Goods	AN 1/25	VALUE	Manufacturer of item	
ITEM.MANUFACTURER_OF_GOODS_GLN Manufacturer's GLN	N0 13/13	VALUE	GLN that identifies the manufacturer of the item; requires ITEM.MANUFACTURER_OF_GOODS	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.FABRIC_DESCRIPTION Fabric Description Fabric or Material Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Fabric content or description	
ITEM.STYLE_NUMBER Style Number	NO 1/48	VALUE	Buyer's style number	
ITEM.REFILLABLE Refillable, Y/N Refillable	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not the product or the contents of a container can be refilled.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.CPSIA_CERTIFIED CPSIA Certified, Y/N CPSIA Flag	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates whether or not the item is in compliance with the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA).	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.CPSIA_CERTIFICATE_URL CPSIA Certificate URL	AN 1/264	VALUE	The URL where the item's CPSIA Compliance Certificate is posted.	
ITEM.WARRANTY Warranty, Y/N			Flag indicates if product has a warranty. Derived as Y based on the existence of value for either ITEM.WARRANTY_DESC or ITEM.WARRANTY.URL.	<i>Derived</i>
ITEM.WARRANTY_DESC Warranty Description Warranty Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Terms of warranty	
ITEM.WARRANTY.URL Warranty URL	AN 1/80	VALUE	URL that indicates where warranty information for the trade item can be found	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.HANGER Hanger, Y/N			Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item is to be supplied on a hanger. Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.HANGER.TYPE	<i>Derived</i>
ITEM.HANGER.TYPE Hanger Type	AN 4/6	VALUE	Code indicates the type of hanger; multiline - up to 3 iterations allowed. Values must be unique.	VICS (<i>Voluntary interindustry Commerce Standard "Voluntary Guidelines for Floor Ready Merchandise"</i>) SKRS (<i>Standard Clothes Hanger Return System</i>) (http://www.gs1-germany.de/interne/t/content/e39/e51) CUSTOM (<i>Other, non-standard hanger</i>)

Extended Retail Group

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.EXPIRATION_DATE Shelf Life Expiration Date	Date	VALUE	Date GTIN expires	
ITEM.EXPIRATION_DATE.MARKED Item Marked with Expiration Date, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the trade item is stamped or imprinted with a freshness, sell by, or use by date	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.MARKED.RETAIL_PRICE.AMOUNT Retail Price on Trade Item	R 1/17,4	VALUE	Value of the retail price physically marked on the GTIN	
	AN 3/3	UOM	Code for currency; required	See Appendix D
ITEM.MARKED.RETAIL_PRICE Item Marked with Retail Price, Y/N			Flag indicates whether or not the GTIN is physically marked with a retail price. Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.MARKED.RETAIL_PRICE.AMOUNT.	<i>Derived</i>

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.VENDOR_MARKED_RETAIL_PRICE Marked Retail Price, Y/N Marked Retail Price	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the retail price is marked by vendor	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.CONSUMER_DESCRIPTION Consumer Description	AN 1/255	VALUE	Consumer description of a GTIN to the brand name, and description of GTIN	
ITEM.PANTONE_COLOR_CODE.PRIMARY Primary Pantone Color Code	N0 6/6	VALUE	Primary Pantone color code	
ITEM.PANTONE_COLOR_CODE.ACCENT_1 Pantone Accent Color Code 1	N0 6/6	VALUE	Pantone color code for accent color 1	
ITEM.PANTONE_COLOR_CODE.ACCENT_2 Pantone Accent Color Code 2	N0 6/6	VALUE	Pantone color code for accent color 2	
ITEM.PANTONE_COLOR_CODE.ACCENT_3 Pantone Accent Color Code 3	N0 6/6	VALUE	Pantone color code for accent color 3	
ITEM.PANTONE_COLOR_CODE.ACCENT_4 Pantone Accent Color Code 4	N0 6/6	VALUE	Pantone color code for accent color 4	
ITEM.ISBN_NUMBER ISBN Number	AN 10/10	VALUE	International Standard Book Number that identifies books and book-like products published internationally	
ITEM.ISSN_NUMBER ISSN Number	AN 8/8	VALUE	International Standard Serial Number assigned to periodical publications	
ITEM.FMCG.ITEM_NUMBER Fast Moving Consumer Goods Item Number	N0 1/35	VALUE	Additional trade item identification number used in the Fast Moving Consumer Goods (FMCG) industry segment	
	AN 1/35	UOM	Code for item number type.	See Appendix E
ITEM.IFDA_CODE IFDA Code	AN 1/30	VALUE	International Food Distributors Association (IFDA) classification code	
ITEM.BRAND_TYPE Brand Type	AN 1/25	VALUE	Describes brand association: National Brand - high level of consumer recognition, can include regional brands; National Label - less recognition, goods can be bought on open market; Exclusive to Retailer - sold as private brand or private label to a single retailer	National Brand National Label Exclusive to Retailer
ITEM.BRAND_NAME Brand Name Brand Name	AN 1/30	VALUE	The name used for a trade item that is recognized within the trade and by the consumer.	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.VENDOR_PURCHASE_METHOD Vendor Purchase Method	AN 1/25	VALUE	Method of vendor purchase	Direct Indirect Diverted Domestic
ITEM.FEATURE_BENEFIT Feature/Benefit Features - Benefits - Marketing Message	AN 1/80	VALUE	Brief consumer benefit message; multiline - up to 5 iterations allowed; send in order of importance	
ITEM.MARKETING_MESSAGE Marketing Message Features - Benefits - Marketing Message	AN 1/4000	VALUE	Marketing message; multiline - up to 4 iterations allowed	
ITEM.SHORT_PRODUCT_MARKETING_MESSAGE Short Product Marketing Message Features - Benefits - Marketing Message	AN 1/4096	VALUE	Short marketing message associated with the item.	
ITEM.EXTENDED_PRODUCT_MARKETING_MESSAGE Extended Product Marketing Message Features - Benefits - Marketing Message	AN 1/8192	VALUE	Extended marketing message associated with the item.	
ITEM.MERCHANDISE_CLASSIFICATION Merchandise Classification	AN 1/80	VALUE	Description to clarify the related merchandise	
ITEM.GENDER_BY_AGE Gender By Age	AN 1/25	VALUE	Identifies the primary gender and age for which a product has been designed	See Appendix E
ITEM.GENDER Gender Gender	AN 1/80	VALUE	The gender(s) for which a product is intended	See Appendix E
ITEM.CONSUMER_LIFESTAGE Consumer Lifestage Consumer Lifestage	AN 1/80	VALUE	Age or age group for which the product is intended	See Appendix E
ITEM.PRODUCT_STYLE Product Style	AN 1/25	VALUE	Type of apparel, accessory, or jewelry	
ITEM.COLORIZATION Colorization	AN 1/25	VALUE	Specific variables for appliance colors	See Appendix E
ITEM.GOLD_KARAT Gold Karat Gold Carat	AN 5/5	VALUE	Standard karat weights to convey gold jewelry quality	See Appendix E
ITEM.METAL Metal Metal	AN 1/80	VALUE	The metal composition of the product	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.METAL_FEET Metal Feet, Y/N Metal Feet	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product contains metal feet	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PRODUCT_SHAPE Product Shape	AN 1/25	VALUE	Shape of primary gemstone in jewelry	
ITEM.SLEEVE_LENGTH Sleeve Length Sleeve Type	AN 1/25	VALUE	Style of sleeve of garment	See Appendix E
ITEM.SLEEVE_MEASUREMENT Sleeve Measurement Sleeve Measurement	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Style measurement of the sleeve portion of apparel GTINs	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for length UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.COLLAR_TYPE Collar Type Collar Type	AN 1/25	VALUE	Collar style	See Appendix E
ITEM.STONE Stone Stone Details	AN 1/25	VALUE	Primary stone type in jewelry	See Appendix E
ITEM.STONE_DETAILS Stone Details Stone Details	AN 1/80	VALUE	Primary gemstone associated with product.	
ITEM.PRODUCT_TYPE Product Type or Function	AN 1/20	VALUE	Specific product group or function (for example, belts, sweaters, drill, salad dressing)	
ITEM.SHAPE Shape Shape	AN 1/80	VALUE	Physical form or shape of product. Specific to the item itself not the packaging.	See Appendix E
ITEM.SEASON Season	AN 1/12	VALUE	Identifies season associated with a product (for example, Fall)	Fall Spring Summer Winter Holiday Transitional Continuous
ITEM.SPORT Sport	AN 1/15	VALUE	Sport a product refers to. Note: These values have been deprecated values: Hockey, Baseball, Basketball, Football, Auto Racing	See Appendix E
ITEM.TEAM Team Team Name	AN 1/25	VALUE	Team a product refers to	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PLAYER_NAME Player Name Player Name	AN 1/80	VALUE	The full name of the professional player applied to the product	
ITEM.CONFERENCE Conference Conference	AN 1/80	VALUE	A collection of sports teams playing competitively against each other at the professional, collegiate, or high school level	See Appendix E
ITEM.LEAGUE League League	AN 1/80	VALUE	A group of sports teams that play each other over a period for a championship	See Appendix E
ITEM.DEPOSIT_VALUE Item Deposit Value	R 1/17,4	VALUE	Decimal value of monetary deposit amount	
ITEM.WARNING Warning, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if product label contains a warning	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.WARNING.DESCRPTION Warning Description	AN 1/255	VALUE	Warning description	
ITEM.BEAUTY_AREA_OF_USE Beauty Area of Use Beauty Area of Use	AN 1/80	VALUE	The external area of the body to which a specific product is to be applied.	See Appendix E
ITEM.BEAUTY_TREATMENT_SPECIALTY Beauty Treatment Specialty Beauty Treatment Specialty	AN 1/80	VALUE	Intended usage or condition that the product addresses.	See Appendix E
ITEM.SKIN_TYPE Skin Type Skin Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Skin characteristic to which a particular beauty product is intended for use.	See Appendix E
ITEM.SCENT_TYPE Scent Type Scent Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Primary fragrance note or scent of the product.	See Appendix E
ITEM.FORMULATION Formulation Formulation	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the method of presenting the product or how it is applied.	See Appendix E
ITEM.BENZOYL_PEROXIDE_RESISTANT Benzoyl Peroxide Resistant, Y/N Benzoyl Peroxide Resistant	AN 1/1	VALUE	Resistant to stains and discoloration from Benzoyl Peroxide.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.HYPOALLERGENIC Hypoallergenic, Y/N Hypoallergenic	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is likely to cause an allergic response.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.OIL_FREE Oil Free, Y/N Oil Free	AN 1/1	VALUE		Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.ALCOHOL_WARNING Alcohol Warning, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if product has "Alcohol Warning" on the label	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.REFRIGERATE_AFTER_OPENING Refrigerate After Opening, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if product should be refrigerated after opening	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.SHAKE_WELL_BEFORE_USE Shake Well Before Use, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Shake well before use	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.IRRADIATED Radiation Applied to Item, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if radiation has been applied to the trade item	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.IRRADIATED.RAW_MATERIAL Radiation Applied to Raw Material, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if radiation has been applied to the trade item's raw material	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.IRRADIATED.INGREDIENT Radiation Applied to Ingredient, Y/N	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if radiation has been applied to the trade item's ingredient	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.LP_NATURAL_GAS LP or Natural Gas	AN 2/4	VALUE	Type of gas for appliance	LP (<i>liquid propane</i>) NAT (<i>natural gas</i>) BOTH
ITEM.HP_RATING Horsepower Rating	R 1/8	VALUE	Horsepower rating for gasoline appliances	
ITEM.BTU_RATING BTU Rating	NO 1/10	VALUE	BTU rating for gas appliances	
ITEM.AMP_RATING Amp Rating	R 1/8	VALUE	Amp rating for motor or appliance	
ITEM.VENDOR_SIZE_CODE Vendor Size Code	AN 1/48	VALUE	Vendor-specific size code. Code representing a vendor-assigned size. This is different from the NRF Size Code.	
ITEM.VENDOR_SIZE_DESC Vendor Size Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Vendor-specific size description. Text description of the vendor-specific size code.	
ITEM.VENDOR_COLOR_CODE Vendor Color Code	AN 1/48	VALUE	Vendor-specific color code. Code representing a vendor-assigned color. This is different from the NRF Color Code.	
ITEM.VENDOR_COLOR_DESC Vendor Color Desc	AN 1/80	VALUE	Vendor-specific color description. Text description of the vendor-specific color code.	
ITEM.SKU Stock Keeping Unit	AN 1/48	VALUE	Vendor-specific item identifier. Identifier representing a vendor-assigned internal item number.	

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.SKU_DESC Stock Keeping Unit Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Vendor's stock keeping unit description. Text description of the vendor-specific item number (SKU).	
ITEM.DEPARTMENT_CODE Department Code	AN 1/12	VALUE	Category. Code representing the merchandise department associated with an item.	
ITEM.DEPARTMENT_DESCRIPTION Department Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	Text description of the merchandise department associated with an item.	
ITEM.BUSINESS_UNIT Business Unit	AN 1/48	VALUE	Company division, product line within a division, or single product or company brand.	
ITEM.SALES_ORGANIZATION Sales Organization	AN 1/50	VALUE	Identifier representing the selling unit in the legal sense, responsible for product liability and other rights of recourse; customer deliveries; business partner contacts; and direct mailing campaigns.	
ITEM.DISTRIBUTION_CHANNEL Distribution Channel	AN 2/80	VALUE	Identifier representing the type of sales outlet or avenue through which the licensed product or service is sold.	
ITEM.PLANT Plant	AN 2/80	VALUE	Identifier representing the plant where the item was manufactured.	
ITEM.MATERIAL_GROUP Material Group	AN 1/50	VALUE	Vendor-specific product classification.	
ITEM.ADJUSTABLE Adjustable, Y/N Adjustable	AN 1/1	VALUE	Adjustable product fit, Y/N	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.BAND_TYPE Band Type Band Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the type of band on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.BRACELET_TYPE Bracelet Type Bracelet Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Description of the construction or style of a bracelet	See Appendix E
ITEM.CONVERTIBLE Convertible, Y/N Convertible	AN 1/1	VALUE	Able to be changed in form, function, or character	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.DETACHABLE_STRAP Detachable Strap, Y/N Detachable Strap	AN 1/1	VALUE	Describes if the strap is detachable from the product	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.NECKLACE_TYPE Necklace Type Necklace Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the length or adornment of a necklace.	See Appendix E
ITEM.NECKWEAR_TYPE Neckwear Type Neckwear Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the shape or use of the neckwear.	See Appendix E
ITEM.FINISH Finish Finish	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the surface appearance of the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.GAUGE Gauge Gauge	AN 1/80	VALUE	The thickness,, size or capacity of fabric based off the stitches per inch	See Appendix E
ITEM.HANDLE_STRAP Handle Strap, Y/N Handle Strap	AN 1/1	VALUE	Defines if a product contains a handle strap	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.BAG_TYPE Bag Type Bag Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the use or shape of a handbag or other bag, sometimes incorporating the handle description if needed.	See Appendix E
ITEM.HOSIERY SOCK_TYPE Hosiery/Sock Type Hosiery/Sock Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of sock or hosiery	See Appendix E
ITEM.JEWELRY_SETS Jewelry Sets Jewelry Sets	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of jewelry set	See Appendix E
ITEM.JEWELRY_TYPE Jewelry Type Jewelry Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Relative quality level of metal and stones used to construct a jewelry product	See Appendix E
ITEM.KNIT_TYPE Knit Type Knit Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of knit used to construct the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.POCKET_DETAILS Pocket Details Pocket Details	AN 1/80	VALUE	The description of pocket details on the product	
ITEM.SEAMS Seams Seams	AN 1/80	VALUE	The dimensional characteristic of the seams of a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.LINED Lined, Y/N Lined	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the primary fabric is lined with an additional fabric	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.LINED_CODE Lined Code Lined	AN 10/10	VALUE	Indicates how much the lining covers the product's interior.	See Appendix E
ITEM.OFFICIALLY_LICENSED Officially Licensed, Y/N Officially Licensed	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product has been officially licensed	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PADDED Padded, Y/N Padded	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is padded with extra material	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.REVERSIBLE Reversible, Y/N Reversible	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product can be worn or used with either facing outside	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.SPECIAL_EMBELLISHMENT Special Embellishment Special Embellishment	AN 1/80	VALUE	Description of material(s) applied to the product to embellish its appearance	See Appendix E
ITEM.STRETCH Stretch, Y/N Stretch	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not a product is made of something capable of being made longer or wider without tearing or breaking	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.TAG Tag, Y/N Tag	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not there is a physical tag present	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.ORDER_QTY_MULTIPLE Order Quantity Multiple Order Quantity Multiple	NO 1/9	VALUE	Product must be ordered in multiples of the quantity specified	
ITEM.INVOICED_UNIT_OF_MEASURE Invoiced Unit of Measure	AN 2/2	VALUE	Stand-alone unit of measure indicates the unit in which the GTIN will be invoiced (e.g., GTINs may be ordered by 4-pack increments, but invoiced by the eaches, or ordered in 100-foot increments, but invoiced by the foot)	See Appendix A
ITEM.ALTERNATE_UNIT_OF_MEASURE Alternate Unit of Measure	AN 2/2	VALUE	A second stand-alone unit of measure indicates an alternate unit in which the GTIN may be purchased or sold to the consumer (e.g., GTINs may be ordered by the box, but sold by the each, or ordered by a spool, but sold by the linear foot); requires ITEM.INVOICED_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.HEEL_HEIGHT Heel Height Heel Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Measurement of the heel taken from the breast of the heel to the sole	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.HEEL_HEIGHT_RANGE Heel Height Range Heel Height Range	AN 1/80	VALUE	Heel height classified by height range	See Appendix E
ITEM.HEEL_MATERIAL Heel Material Heel Material	AN 1/80	VALUE	Material used in the shoe heel construction	See Appendix E
ITEM.HEEL_TYPE Heel Type Heel Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Primary construction form of the heel of the shoe	See Appendix E
ITEM.SHOE_STYLE Shoe Style Shoe Style	AN 1/80	VALUE	The form, construction, usage, or special purpose of a shoe	See Appendix E
ITEM.SHOE_TYPE Shoe Type Shoe Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the type of shoe	See Appendix E
ITEM.TOE_SHAPE Toe Shape Toe Shape	AN 1/80	VALUE	The shape of the toe of a shoe	See Appendix E
ITEM.HANDBAG_SHOULDER_DROP Handbag Shoulder Drop Handbag Shoulder Drop	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Measurement of the drop taken from the peak of the strap or handle to the top of the handbag	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.CLOSURE Closure Closure	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of closure for the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.SHAFT_HEIGHT Shaft Height Boot Shaft Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The height of the shaft measured along the back of the boot, from the top of the heel to the top of the boot shaft.	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.BOOT_SHAFT_TYPE Boot Shaft Type Boot Shaft Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of boot shaft	See Appendix E
ITEM.BOOT_LEG_CIRCUMFERENCE Boot Leg Circumference Boot Leg Circumference	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Measurement around the shaft of the boot at its largest part	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for circumference UOM	See Appendix A

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.LEG_TYPE Leg Type Leg Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The leg type of the pant	See Appendix E
ITEM.PLATFORM_HEIGHT Platform Height Platform Height	R 1/8,3	VALUE	Measurement of the platform from the foot bed to the sole	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.LINING_MATERIAL Lining Material Lining Material	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of material the lining is made from	See Appendix E
ITEM.SOLE_TYPE Sole Type Sole Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of material the sole is made from	See Appendix E
ITEM.OUTSOLE_TYPE Outsole Type Outsole Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Specifies the type of outsole	See Appendix E
ITEM.RING_TYPE Ring Type Ring Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicates the shape, use, or meaning of a ring.	See Appendix E
ITEM.EARRING_TYPE Earring Type Earring Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the shape, length, or position worn on the ear.	See Appendix E
ITEM.EARRING_DROP Earring Drop	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The distance from the post to the bottom of the earring	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.EYEWEAR_TYPE Eyewear Type Eyewear Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the shape or use of the eyewear's frame.	See Appendix E
ITEM.HEADWEAR_BILL_TYPE Headwear Bill Type Bill Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of bill for the headwear Note: These values have been deprecated: NON, SDW, PRT, SRT, FLU, NML, FLC	See Appendix E
ITEM.HEADWEAR_CROWN Headwear Crown Crown	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of crown for the headwear. Note: These values have been deprecated: NON, LOW, MID, HGH	See Appendix E
ITEM.HEADWEAR_FIT Headwear Fit Fit	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of fit for the headwear. Note: These values have been deprecated: SCT, RL	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.HAT_TYPE Hat Type Hat Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicator of the shape or use of the hat/headwear.	See Appendix E
ITEM.WATCH_CASE_SHAPE Watch Case Shape Watch Case Shape	AN 1/80	VALUE	The primary shape of the watch case	See Appendix E
ITEM.WATCH_BAND_WIDTH	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The inside measurement between the lugs where the band connects to the watch	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.WATCH_CASE_DIAMETER	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The diameter of a round watch face; cannot be used if ITEM.WATCH_CASE_WIDTH or ITEM.WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT are used (indicating that watch case is square or rectangular)	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for diameter UOM	See Appendix A
ITEM.WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The height of a rectangular watch face; cannot be used if ITEM.WATCH_CASE_DIAMETER is used (indicating that watch case is round)	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for height UOM; if both ITEM.WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT and ITEM.WATCH_CASE_WIDTH are used, UOM must be the same for both	See Appendix A
ITEM.WATCH_CASE_WIDTH	R 1/8,3	VALUE	The width of a rectangular watch face; cannot be used if ITEM.WATCH_CASE_DIAMETER is used (indicating that watch case is round).	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Code for width UOM; if both ITEM.WATCH_CASE_WIDTH and ITEM.WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT are used, UOM must be the same for both.	See Appendix A
ITEM.UNSPSC_CLASSIFICATION UN/SPSC Classification Code	NO 1/10	VALUE	United Nations Standard Product and Service Codes; used for classification	Must be 2, 4, 6, 8, or 10 digits
ITEM.PROPOSITION_65_WARNING Proposition 65 Warning, Y/N Prop 65	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if the product is compliant with California's Proposition 65 law which regulates substances that may cause cancer or birth defects over a specific period of time.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PROPOSITION_65_WARNING_DESC Proposition 65 Warning Description Prop 65	AN 1/8192	VALUE	Warning description if the product contains hazardous chemicals that can be harmful	
ITEM.SELLING_CHANNEL Selling Channel Selling Channel	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes if product will be sold in stores only or on-line only, or both.	See Appendix E
ITEM.WARRANTY_PERIOD Warranty Period - time frame	AN 1/10	VALUE	Specify warranty time frame or mileage	
	AN 2/2	UOM	Unit of measure	DA (<i>days</i>) DH (<i>miles</i>) MO (<i>months</i>) YR (<i>years</i>)
ITEM.PANT_INSEAM_LENGTH Pant/Inseam Length Pant Inseam Length	AN 1/80	VALUE	The length in inches of the inseam of the item when the item is a pant or a short	
ITEM.DRESS_SKIRT_LENGTH Dress/Skirt Length	AN 1/80	VALUE	The length in inches of the inseam of the item when the item is a dress or skirt	
ITEM.LENGTH_DESCRIPTION Length Description Length Description	AN 1/80	VALUE	A description for the length type for the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.DRESS_TYPE Dress Type Dress Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The dress type of the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.PANTS_SHORTS_TYPE Pants/Shorts Type Pants/Shorts Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of pants or shorts	See Appendix E
ITEM.SKIRT_TYPE Skirt Type Skirt Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The primary silhouette an design of the skirt	See Appendix E
ITEM.SWEATER_PULLOVER_TYPE Sweater/Pullover Type Sweater/Pullover Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of sweater or pullover	See Appendix E
ITEM.COAT_JACKET_TYPE Coat/Jacket Type Coat/Jacket Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The coat or jacket type	See Appendix E
ITEM.HOODED Hooded, Y/N Hooded	AN 1/1	VALUE	Does the product have a hood, Y/N	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.WRINKLE_RESISTANT Wrinkle Resistant, Y/N Wrinkle Resistant	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is treated to be wrinkle resistant	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.COVERED Covered, Y/N Covered	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is covered or has a lid.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.TABLEWARE_TYPE Tableware Type Tableware Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of a tabletop products.	See Appendix E
ITEM.DINNERWARE_CATEGORY Dinnerware Category Dinnerware Category	AN 1/80	VALUE	A further classification of the dinnerware type.	See Appendix E
ITEM.FLATWARE_TYPE Flatware Type Flatware Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Description of specific utensil or cooking/serving accessory.	See Appendix E
ITEM.NUMBER_OF_SETTINGS Number of Settings Number of Settings	AN 1/80	VALUE	Number of advertised settings for the product.	See Appendix E
ITEM.DISHWASHER_SAFE Dishwasher Safe, Y/N Dishwasher Safe	AN 1/1	VALUE	Product can be cleaned in a dishwasher without negative effects on its appearance or construction.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.MICROWAVE_SAFE Microwave Safe, Y/N Microwave Safe	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is microwave safe.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.HAND_PAINTED Hand Painted, Y/N Hand Painted	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product contains hand-painting on one or more of its surfaces.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.HANDMADE Handmade, Y/N Handmade	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is made by hand.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.COOKWARE_TYPE Cookware Type Cookware Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Purpose or use of cookware.	See Appendix E
ITEM.METAL_COMPOSITION Metal Composition Metal Composition	AN 1/80	VALUE	The metal composition of stainless steel flatware.	See Appendix E
ITEM.STAY_COOL_HANDLE Stay Cool Handle, Y/N Stay Cool Handle	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is constructed with a heat resistant handle.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.CUFF_TYPE Cuff Type Cuff Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The cuff type of the product	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.MATERNITY Maternity, Y/N Maternity	AN 1/1	VALUE	Is the product suited for pregnancy, Y/N	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.HOLIDAY_EVENT Holiday/Event Holiday/Event	AN 1/80	VALUE	The holiday or event for which the product is intended	See Appendix E
ITEM.OCCASION Occasion Occasion	AN 10/10	VALUE	An event for which the product is designed Note: This attribute has been deprecated. Use ITEM.OCCASION_LIST	See Appendix E
ITEM.OCCASION_LIST Occasion List Occasion	AN 10/10	VALUE	An event for which the product is designed	See Appendix E
ITEM.WAISTBAND_TYPE Waistband Type Waistband Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The type of waistband on the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.WAIST_RISE Waist Rise Waist Rise	AN 1/80	VALUE	Measurement from the bottom of the crotch seam to the top of the waistband	See Appendix E
ITEM.FPLA_COMPLIANCE_FLAG FPLA Compliance Flag	AN 2/2	VALUE	An indicator as to when an item is in compliance with the Fur Products Labeling Act (FPLA) requirements	FP
ITEM.FUR_ANIMAL_NAME Fur - Animal Name Fur Animal Name	AN 1/50	VALUE	The name of the animal whose fur was used in a garment.	See Appendix E
ITEM.FUR_MFR_NAME Fur - Manufacturer Name	AN 1/80	VALUE	The Registered Name of the manufacturer, importer, or other seller, marketer, or distributor of the fur.	
ITEM.FUR_MFR_REG_ID_NBR Fur - Manufacturer Registered Identification Number (RN)	AN 1/50	VALUE	The Registered Identification Number (RN) of the manufacturer, importer, or other seller, marketer, or distributor of the fur.	
ITEM.FUR_COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN Fur - Country of Origination Fur Country of Origin	AN 1/50	VALUE	The country of origin for an imported fur product (including the country of origin for imported furs made into fur products in the U.S.)	
ITEM.FUR_TREATMENT Fur - Treatment Fur Treatment	AN 1/12	VALUE	Indicates if the fur is painted, dyed, bleached, artificially colored, or natural (untreated)	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.FUR_CONSTRUCTION Fur - Construction	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates if the fur product is composed in whole or substantial part (more than 10% of its surface area) of pieces such as paws, tails, bellies, sides, flanks, gills, ears, throats, heads, scraps, or waste fur.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.FUR_CONDITION Fur - Condition	AN 1/12	VALUE	Indicates if the fur is new, used, or damaged	NEW USED DAMAGED
ITEM.FUR_TEXTILE_WOOL_RN Fur - Textile/Wool Registered Identification Number	AN 1/12	VALUE	The textile or wool content of the product, as well as the registered identification number of the textile or wool component	
ITEM.FUR_TEXTILE_WOOL_COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_AND_NAME Fur - Textile/Wool Country of Origination and Name	AN 1/80	VALUE	The textile or wool content of the product, as well as the country of origin and manufacturer or dealer identity of the textile or wool component	
ITEM.FUR_CUTTING_METHOD Fur - Cutting Method	AN 1/12	VALUE	Indicates if the product contains fur that has been sheared, plucked, or let-out	SHEARED PLUCKED LET-OUT
ITEM.FAUX_FUR Faux Fur, Y/N Faux Fur	AN 1/1	VALUE	Flag indicates if item contains faux fur	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.BEDDING_SIZE Bedding Size Bedding Size	AN 1/80	VALUE	Standard size of bedding products.	See Appendix E
ITEM.BEDDING_TYPE Bedding Type Bedding Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicates the use or placement of the bedding.	See Appendix E
ITEM.FILL_MATERIAL Fill Material Fill Material	AN 1/80	VALUE	Material used to provide padding or insulation.	See Appendix E
ITEM.INSULATED Insulated, Y/N Insulated	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product is protected by interposing material that prevents the loss of heat or cold.	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.RUG_TYPE Rug Type Rug Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	The usage or intended room for a particular type of rug.	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.TOWEL_TYPE Towel Type Towel Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Type of towel based on intended use.	See Appendix E
ITEM.WATER_REPELLENT Water Repellent Water Repellent	AN 1/80	VALUE	Indicates whether or not the product has a finish that resists absorption or penetration of water.	See Appendix E
ITEM.TIRE_SEGMENT Tire Segment	AN 1/25	VALUE	Identifies the type or category of vehicle the tire is designed for	See Appendix E
ITEM.TIRE_SPEED_RATING Tire Speed Rating	AN 1/9	VALUE	Specific tire speed rating	See Appendix E
ITEM.BILL_LOGO_APPLICATION Bill Logo Application Bill Logo Application	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes how the logo is applied	See Appendix E
ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_APPLICATION Primary Detail Application Primary Detail Application	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the application of the primary detail on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_APPLICATION Secondary Detail Application Secondary Detail Application	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the application of the secondary detail on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_APPLICATION Third Detail Application Third Detail Application	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the application of the third detail on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_LOGO Primary Detail Logo, Y/N Primary Detail Logo,	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not there is a primary detail logo present on the product	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_LOGO Secondary Detail Logo, Y/ Secondary Detail LogoN	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not there is a secondary detail logo present on the product	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_LOGO Third Detail Logo, Y/N Third Detail Logo	AN 1/1	VALUE	Indicates whether or not there is a third detail logo present on the product	Y (<i>yes</i>) N (<i>no</i>)
ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_PLACEMENT Primary Detail Placement Primary Detail Placement	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the relative location of the primary detail application on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_PLACEMENT Secondary Detail Placement Secondary Detail Placement	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the relative location of the secondary detail application on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_PLACEMENT Third Detail Placement Third Detail Placement	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the relative location of the third detail application on a product	See Appendix E

Catalogue Attribute Name Catalogue UI Display Name GS1/VICS Attribute Name	Data Type	Attribute Value	Description	Acceptable Values
ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_SIZE Primary Detail Size Primary Detail Size	AN 1/80	VALUE	Relative size of the primary detail application/logo	See Appendix E
ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_SIZE Secondary Detail Size Secondary Detail Size	AN 1/80	VALUE	Relative size of the secondary detail application/logo	See Appendix E
ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_SIZE Third Detail Size Third Detail Size	AN 1/80	VALUE	Relative size of the third detail application/logo	See Appendix E
ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_TYPE Primary Detail Type Primary Detail Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the type of primary detail on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_TYPE Secondary Detail Type Secondary Detail Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the type of secondary detail on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_TYPE Third Detail Type Third Detail Type	AN 1/80	VALUE	Describes the type of third detail on a product	See Appendix E
ITEM.PRIMARY_MOTIF_THEME Primary Motif Theme Primary Motif Theme	AN 1/80	VALUE	Identifies the motif theme of the primary detail application on the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.SECONDARY_MOTIF_THEME Secondary Motif Theme Secondary Motif Theme	AN 1/80	VALUE	Identifies the motif theme of the secondary detail application on the product	See Appendix E
ITEM.THIRD_MOTIF_THEME Third Motif Theme Third Motif Theme	AN 1/80	VALUE	Identifies the motif theme of the third detail application on the product	See Appendix E

System-Generated and Derived Attributes

13

This chapter lists the system-generated and derived attributes with descriptions.

Topics include:

- [“System-Generated Attributes” on page 118](#)
- [“Derived Attributes” on page 119](#)

System-Generated Attributes

The following attributes are generated internally by OpenText Active Catalogue. System-generated attributes appear in qXML response documents and exports.

Catalogue Attribute Name	Description
ACCOUNT.TOTAL_SEL_CODES	Number of Selection Codes in vendor catalogue
ACCOUNT.TOTAL_PRODUCTS	Number of Products in vendor catalogue
ACCOUNT.TOTAL_ITEMS	Number of GTINs in vendor catalogue
ACCOUNT.SUBSCRIPTION_DATE	Date the account subscribed to OpenText Active Catalogue
ACCOUNT.CATALOG_UPDATE	Date vendor catalogue was last updated
HIERARCHY.SELECTION.TOTAL_PRODUCTS	Number of Products under the associated Selection Code
HIERARCHY.SELECTION.TOTAL_ITEMS	Number of GTINs under the associated Selection Code
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT.TOTAL_ITEMS	Number of GTINs under the associated Product
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_CREATE_DATE	Date the Product was created
HIERARCHY.PRODUCT.LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date the Product was last updated
ITEM.PREPACK_COMPONENT.QUANTITY	Number of components in the associated container (i.e., prepack or parent item)
ITEM.LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date the GTIN was last updated

Derived Attributes

The following attributes are derived by the system, based on the existence of a value for another attribute. You do not need to maintain these attributes; the system automatically generates a new value if there is a change to the value of the attribute it depends on.

Catalogue Attribute Name	Description	Basis for Derivation
Common Logistics Group		
ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS	Flag indicates whether the consumer item and/or at least one of its packaging components must be classified as dangerous goods per national or international legislation	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.TEMPERATURE.FLASH_POINT or ITEM.HAZ_MAT_CLASS_CODE, or any of the ITEM.DANGEROUS_GOODS.... attributes
Extended Logistics Group		
ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.UNPACKAGED	Flag indicates whether or not unpackaged (out of box) dimensions are provided for the consumer GTIN	Derived as Y based on the existence of values for ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH, ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT, and ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING.TYPE.DESCRPTION	Description of inner pack packaging type	Derived from the description associated with Packaging Type Code value specified for ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING.TYPE.DESCRPTION	Description of masterpack or case packaging type	Derived from the description associated with Packaging Type Code value specified for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE
ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_DESCRIPTON	Description of master pack or case packaging	Derived from the description associated with Packaging Material Code value specified for ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL
Common Retail Group		
ITEM.HANGER	Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item is to be supplied on a hanger	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.HANGER.TYPE
ITEM.ONPROMOTION	Indicates whether at least one ITEM.UNIT_COST.ONPROMOTION multilines is yes	Derived as Y based on the existence of criteria defining whether at least one line line of the multiline ITEM.UNIT_COST is 'on promotion'

Catalogue Attribute Name	Description	Basis for Derivation
ITEM.UNIT_COST.ONPROMOTION	Indicates whether or not a single line of the unit cost multiline attribute ITEM.UNIT_COST meets the criteria for 'on promotion'	Derived as Y based on all of the following criteria being true within a single line of the unit cost multiline attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ITEM.UNIT_COST.EFFECTIVE_DATES populated ITEM.UNIT_COST.EXPIRATION_DATE is populated Private account is populated with the requestors account id or no private account The current date is between the effective and expiration dates
ITEM.WARRANTY	Flag indicates if product has a warranty	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for either ITEM.WARRANTY_DESC or ITEM.WARRANTY.URL
Extended Retail Group		
ITEM.MARKED.RETAIL_PRICE	Flag indicates whether or not the GTIN is physically marked with a retail price	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.MARKED.RETAIL_PRICE.AMOUNT
GDSN Group		
ITEM.BARCODE	Flag indicates there is a barcode visible on the packaging	Derived as Y based on the existence of one or more values for ITEM.BARCODE.SYMBOLGY_TYPE
ITEM.CLASSIFICATION.LEVEL_ONE.DESCRPTION	Description of level one classification	Derived based on description associated with level one value in list; multiline
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG	Flag indicates whether or not the consumer item is to be displayed on a peg	Derived as Y based on the existence of values for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.HORIZONTAL and ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.VERTICAL
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_MATERIAL_DESCRIPTION	Description of consumer packaging material	Derived from the description associated with Packaging Material Code value specified for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_MATERIAL
ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING.TYPE.DESCRPTION	Description of type of consumer packaging	Derived from the description associated with Packaging Type Code value specified for ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_TYPE
ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.COUNTRY.DESCRPTION	Description of the target market; multiline	Derived from the description associated with Target Market value in List
GDSN Optional Group		
ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_DESCRIPTION	Text description of inner pack packaging	Derived from the description associated with Packaging Material Code value specified for ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL

Catalogue Attribute Name	Description	Basis for Derivation
ITEM.MSDS	Flag indicates if Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) exists	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.MSDS_NUMBER
ITEM.PALLET.TOTAL_QUANTITY	Total number of consumer items contained on a pallet	Derived by multiplying ITEM.PALLET_BLOCKS by ITEM.PALLET_TIERS
ITEM.PRIVATE	Indicates whether or not the trade item is restricted to one or more specific trading partners	Derived as Y based on existence of one or more values for ITEM.PRIVATE.TRADING_PARTNER
ITEM.RECYCLABLE.PACKAGING	Flag indicates packaging is or is not recyclable; can be specified at any level of packaging	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for either ITEM.RECYCLE_TYPE or ITEM.RECYCLE_DESCRIPTION
ITEM.SECURITY_TAG	Flag indicates whether an anti-theft device (Electronic Article Security) is attached to the GTIN	Derived as Y based on the existence of value for ITEM.SECURITY_TAG.LOCATION
Component Attributes		
ITEM.COMPONENT.TOTAL_COMPONENTS	Total number of unique component GTINs contained in the current item	Calculated as the total number of unique component GTINs
ITEM.COMPONENT.TOTAL_QUANTITY	Sum of the quantity of all components contained in the current item	Calculated as the sum of the quantity values given for all components

Unit of Measure (UOM) Codes



This appendix contains tables of codes to use as UOM values for specific data attributes. This appendix is organized in the following sections:

- [“Miscellaneous UOMs”](#)
- [“Weight UOMs” on page 124](#)
- [“Length, Width, Height, Depth, and Diameter UOMs” on page 124](#)
- [“Volume UOMs” on page 126](#)

Miscellaneous UOMs

Vendors use these codes for the following data attributes (parentheses specify where to use the code):

- ITEM.INVOICED_UNIT_OF_MEASURE (Value)
- ITEM.ALTERNATE_UNIT_OF_MEASURE (Value)
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING.MATERIAL.QUANTITY (UOM)
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_SIZE (UOM)
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING.MATERIAL.QUANTITY (UOM)
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING.MATERIAL.QUANTITY (UOM)
- ITEM.ORDER_SIZING_FACTOR (UOM)

Code	Description	Code	Description
12	Packet	HC	Hundred Count
15	Stick	HD	Half Dozen
AF	Centigram (a unit of metric weight equal to 0.01 gram or 0.000035 ounce)	HL	Hundred Feet Linear
AS	Assortment	IN	Inch

Code	Description	Code	Description
AV	Capsule (a compact metallic or plastic container for liquids or solids)	JR	Jar
BG	Bag	KE	Keg (a unit of weight equal to 100 pounds, used for nails)
BI	Bar (a centimeter-gram-second unit of pressure, equal to one million dynes per square centimeter)	KG	Kilogram
BO	Bottle	LB	Pound
BR	Barrel	LT	Liter
BU	Bushel (32 dry quarts)	ME	Milligram
BX	Box	ML	Milliliter
C3	Centiliter	MM	Millimeter
CA	Case	MR	Meter
CC	Cubic Centimeter	OP	Two pack
CF	Cubic Feet	OZ	Ounce - Av
CH	Container	P3	Three pack
CI	Cubic Inches	P4	Four-pack
CM	Centimeter	P5	Five-pack
CN	Can	P6	Six pack
CR	Cubic Meter	P7	Seven pack
CS	Cassette	P8	Eight-pack
CT	Carton	P9	Nine pack
CU	Cup	PC	Piece
CW	Hundred Pounds	PK	Package
CY	Cubic Yard	PL	Pallet/Unit Load
DG	Decigram	PR	Pair
DL	Deciliter	PT	Pint
DM	Decimeter	PY	Peck, Dry U.S.
DS	Display	QT	Quart
DZ	Dozen	RL	Roll
EA	Each	SF	Square Foot
EP	Eleven pack	ST	Set
FO	Fluid Ounce	TE	Tote
FT	Foot	TH	Thousand
FZ	Fluid Ounce-Imperial	TP	Ten-pack
GA	Gallon	U2	Tablet (a compressed or molded block of solid material; a collection of sheet paper glued together at one edge)

Code	Description	Code	Description
GL	Grams per Liter	YD	Yard
GR	Gram	<i>blank</i>	None specified
GS	Gross		

Weight UOMs

Vendors use one of these codes as the UOM value for the following weight attributes:

- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WEIGHT (gross weight of package)
- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WEIGHT (net weight)
- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.WEIGHT.DRAINED
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_WEIGHT
- ITEM.INNER_PACK.WEIGHT.NET
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WEIGHT.NET
- ITEM.PALLET_WEIGHT
- ITEM.PALLET.WEIGHT.NET
- ITEM.STACKING_WEIGHT.MAXIMUM

Code/Value	Description
GR	Gram
KG	Kilogram
LB	Pound
OZ	Ounce
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Length, Width, Height, Depth, and Diameter UOMs

Vendors use one of these codes as the UOM value for the following length, width, height, depth, and diameter attributes:

- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_LENGTH
- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_WIDTH
- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_HEIGHT
- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DEPTH
- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM.DIAMETER
- ITEM.ITEM_CLEARANCE_LENGTH
- ITEM.ITEM_CLEARANCE_WIDTH
- ITEM.ITEM_CLEARANCE_HEIGHT

- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_LENGTH
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_WIDTH
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_HEIGHT
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.HORIZONTAL
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE.PEG.VERTICAL
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_LENGTH
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_WIDTH
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_HEIGHT
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_LENGTH
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_WIDTH
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_HEIGHT
- ITEM.NESTING_INCREMENT
- ITEM.PALLET_LENGTH
- ITEM.PALLET_WIDTH
- ITEM.PALLET_HEIGHT
- ITEM.HEEL_HEIGHT
- ITEM.HANDBAG_SHOULDER_DROP
- ITEM.SHAFT_HEIGHT
- ITEM.BOOT_LEG_CIRCUMFERENCE
- ITEM.PLATFORM_HEIGHT
- ITEM.SLEEVE_MEASUREMENT
- ITEM.EARRING_DROP
- ITEM.WATCH_BAND_WIDTH
- ITEM.WATCH_CASE_DIAMETER
- ITEM.WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT
- ITEM.WATCH_CASE_WIDTH

Code/Value	Description
CM	Centimeter
DM	Decimeter
FT	Foot
IN	Inch
MM	Millimeter
MR	Meter
YD	Yard
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Volume UOMs

Vendors use one of these codes as the UOM value for the following volume attributes:

- ITEM.CONSUMER_ITEM_VOLUME
- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGE_VOLUME
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_VOLUME
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_VOLUME
- ITEM.PALLET_VOLUME

Code/Value	Description
CC	Cubic centimeter
CF	Cubic feet
CI	Cubic inch
CR	Cubic meter
CY	Cubic yard
FO	Fluid ounce
GA	Gallon
LT	Liter
PT	Pint
QT	Quart
ML	Milliliter
CL	Centiliter
DL	Deciliter
<i>blank</i>	None specified

This appendix contains tables of codes to use as values for GTIN packaging attributes. This appendix is organized in the following sections:

- [“Packaging Configuration Codes” on page 127](#)
- [“Packaging Material Codes” on page 128](#)
- [“Packaging Type Codes ” on page 128](#)

Packaging Configuration Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following attribute:

- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_CONFIGURATION

Code/Value	Description
01	Carton
02	Carton, hanging garments
03	Carton, with hanger
04	Carton, with identifiable inner packs
05	Carton, with unidentifiable inner packs
06	Rack, hanging garments (GOH)
CL	Clamp
FF	Folded flat
FL	Forklift
HF	On hangers, folded flat
KD	Knocked down
KF	Knocked down flat
NN	Not nested
NS	Nested
RI	Re-shippable inner pack
RL	Roll
SU	Set up
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Packaging Material Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following attributes:

- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_MATERIAL
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_MATERIAL

Code/Value	Description
25	Corrugated or solid (does not require repackaging for shipment)
31	Fiber (usually requires repackaging for shipment)
43	Glass
58	Metal
79	Plastic
94	Wood
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Packaging Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following attributes:

- ITEM.CONSUMER_PACKAGING_TYPE
- ITEM.INNER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE
- ITEM.MASTER_PACK_PACKAGING_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
BAG	Bag
BAL	Bale
BBL	Barrel
BDL	Bundle
BLK	Bulk
BOT	Bottle
BOX	Box, carton
BXI	Box, with inner container
CAN	Can
CAS	Case
COL	Coil
CRT	Crate
DRM	Drum
JAR	Jar
KEG	Keg
LNR	Liners (any material that separates a product within a container from the basic walls of the container)
LSE	Loose

Code/Value	Description
PAL	Pail
PKG	Package, card, or blister card
PLT	Pallet
REL	Reel
ROL	Roll
SPL	Spool
TBE	Tube
TNK	Tank
TRY	Tray
WLC	Wheeled carrier
WRP	Wrapped
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Country, State, and Province Codes



This appendix contains the codes for indicating a country, U.S. state, or Canadian province. This appendix is organized in the following sections:

- [“Country Codes”](#)
- [“U.S. State Codes” on page 137](#)
- [“Canadian Province Codes” on page 138](#)

Country Codes

There are two formats for country codes, alpha and numeric. Vendors must use the correct format for a data attribute. The lists below indicate the attributes that require alpha and numeric codes.

Vendors use the International Standards Organization (ISO) alpha country codes below to specify countries in the following data attributes:

- ACCOUNT.COMPANY_COUNTRY
- ITEM.ASSEMBLY_COUNTRY
- ITEM.COMMODITY_HARMONIZED_TARIFF_SCHED_INTERNATIONAL
- ITEM.MATERIAL_COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN
- ITEM.ORIGIN_COUNTRY
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.COUNTRY
- ITEM.TRADE_NAME_INTERNATIONAL

Vendors use the International Standards Organization (ISO) numeric country codes below to specify countries in the following data attribute:

- ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.COUNTRY

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
AFGHANISTAN	AFG	004
ALAND ISLANDS	ALA	248

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
ALBANIA	ALB	008
ALGERIA	DZA	012
AMERICAN SAMOA	ASM	016
ANDORRA	AND	020
ANGOLA	AGO	024
ANGUILLA	AIA	660
ANTARCTICA	ATA	010
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	ATG	028
ARGENTINA	ARG	032
ARMENIA	ARM	051
ARUBA	ABW	533
AUSTRALIA	AUS	036
AUSTRIA	AUT	040
AZERBAIJAN	AZE	031
BAHAMAS	BHS	044
BAHRAIN	BHR	048
BANGLADESH	BGD	050
BARBADOS	BRB	052
BELARUS	BLR	112
BELGIUM	BEL	056
BELIZE	BLZ	084
BENIN	BEN	204
BERMUDA	BMU	606
BHUTAN	BTN	064
BOLIVIA	BOL	068
BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS, AND SABA	BES	535
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOWINA	BIH	070
BOTSWANA	BWA	072
BOUVET ISLAND	BVT	074
BRAZIL	BRA	076
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	IOT	086
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BRN	096
BULGARIA	BGR	100
BURKINA FASO	BFA	854
BURUNDI	BDI	108
CAMBODIA	KHM	116
CAMEROON	CMR	120
CANADA	CAN	124
CAPE VERDE	CPV	132
CAYMAN ISLANDS	CYM	136
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	CAF	140
CHAD	TCD	148

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
CHILE	CHL	152
CHINA	CHN	156
CHRISTMAS ISLAND	CXR	162
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	CCK	166
COLOMBIA	COL	170
COMOROS	COM	174
CONGO	COG	178
CONGO (ZAIRE), THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE	COD	180
COOK ISLANDS	COK	184
COSTA RICA	CRI	188
COTE D'IVOIRE	CIV	384
CROATIA (local name: Hrvatska)	HRV	191
CUBA	CUB	192
CURACAO	CUW	531
CYPRUS	CYP	196
CZECH REPUBLIC	CZE	203
DENMARK	DNK	208
DJIBOUTI	DJI	262
DOMINICA	DMA	212
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DOM	214
EAST TIMOR	TMP	626
ECUADOR	ECU	218
EGYPT	EGY	818
EL SALVADOR	SLV	222
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	GNQ	226
ERITREA	ERI	232
ESTONIA	EST	233
ETHIOPIA	ETH	231
FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	FLK	238
FAROE ISLANDS	FRO	234
FIJI	FJI	242
FINLAND	FIN	246
FRANCE	FRA	250
FRENCH GUIANA	GUF	254
FRENCH POLYNESIA	PYF	258
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	ATF	260
GABON	GAB	266
GAMBIA	GMB	270
GEORGIA	GEO	268
GERMANY	DEU	276

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
GHANA	GHA	288
GIBRALTAR	GIB	292
GREECE	GRC	300
GREENLAND	GRL	304
GRENADA	GRD	308
GUADELOUPE	GLP	312
GUAM	GUM	316
GUATEMALA	GTM	320
GUERNSEY	GGY	831
GUINEA	GIN	324
GUINEA-BISSAU	GNB	624
GUYANA	GUY	328
HAITI	HTI	332
HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS	HMD	334
HONDURAS	HND	340
HONG KONG	HKG	344
HUNGARY	HUN	348
ICELAND	ISL	352
INDIA	IND	356
INDONESIA	IDN	360
IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)	IRN	364
IRAQ	IRQ	368
IRELAND	IRL	372
ISLE OF MAN	IMN	833
ISRAEL	ISR	376
ITALY	ITA	380
JAMAICA	JAM	388
JAPAN	JPN	392
JERSEY	JEY	832
JORDAN	JOR	400
KAZAKHSTAN	KAZ	398
KENYA	KEN	404
KIRIBATI	KIR	296
KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF	PRK	408
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	KOR	410
KUWAIT	KWT	414
KYRGYZSTAN	KGZ	417
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	LAO	418
LATVIA	LVA	428
LEBANON	LBN	422
LESOTHO	LSO	426

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
LIBERIA	LBR	430
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA	LBY	434
LIECHTENSTEIN	LIE	438
LITHUANIA	LTU	440
LUXEMBOURG	LUX	442
MACAU	MAC	446
MACEDONIA, FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF	MKD	807
MADAGASCAR	MDG	450
MALAWI	MWI	454
MALAYSIA	MYS	458
MALDIVES	MDV	462
MALI	MLI	466
MALTA	MLT	470
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MHL	584
MARTINIQUE	MTQ	474
MAURITANIA	MRT	478
MAURITIUS	MUS	480
MAYOTTE	MYT	175
MEXICO	MEX	484
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	FSM	583
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MDA	498
MONACO	MCO	492
MONGOLIA	MNG	496
MONTENEGRO	MNE	499
MONTSERRAT	MSR	500
MOROCCO	MAR	504
MOZAMBIQUE	MOZ	508
MYANMAR	MMR	104
NAMIBIA	NAM	516
NAURU	NRU	520
NEPAL	NPL	524
NETHERLANDS	NLD	528
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	ANT	530
NEW CALEDONIA	NCL	540
NEW ZEALAND	NZL	554
NICARAGUA	NIC	558
NIGER	NER	562
NIGERIA	NGA	566
NIUE	NIU	570
NORFOLK ISLAND	NFK	574

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MNP	580
NORWAY	NOR	578
OMAN	OMN	512
PAKISTAN	PAK	586
PALAU	PLW	585
PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED	PSE	275
PANAMA	PAN	591
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	PNG	598
PARAGUAY	PRY	600
PERU	PER	604
PHILIPPINES	PHL	608
PITCAIRN	PCN	612
POLAND	POL	616
PORTUGAL	PRT	620
PUERTO RICO	PRI	630
QATAR	QAT	634
REUNION	REU	638
ROMANIA	ROU	642
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RUS	643
RWANDA	RWA	646
SAINT BARTHELEMY	BLM	652
SAINT HELENA	SHN	654
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KNA	659
SAINT LUCIA	LCA	662
SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)	MAF	663
SERBIA	SRB	688
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON	SPM	666
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	VCT	670
SAMOA	WSM	882
SAN MARINO	SMR	674
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	STP	678
SAUDI ARABIA	SAU	682
SENEGAL	SEN	686
SEYCHELLES	SYC	690
SIERRA LEONE	SLE	694
SINGAPORE	SGP	702
SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)	SXM	534
SLOVAKIA (Slovak Republic)	SVK	703
SLOVENIA	SVN	705
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SLB	090
SOMALIA	SOM	706

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
SOUTH AFRICA	ZAF	710
SOUTH GEORGIA AND SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	SGS	239
SOUTH SUDAN	SSD	728
SPAIN	ESP	724
SRI LANKA	LKA	144
SUDAN	SDN	736
SURINAME	SUR	740
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS	SJM	744
SWAZILAND	SWZ	748
SWEDEN	SWE	752
SWITZERLAND	CHE	756
SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC	SYR	760
TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	TWN	158
TAJIKISTAN	TJK	762
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZA	834
THAILAND	THA	764
TIMOR-LESTE	TLS	626
TOGO	TGO	768
TOKELAU	TKL	772
TONGA	TON	776
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TTO	780
TUNISIA	TUN	788
TURKEY	TUR	792
TURKMENISTAN	TKM	795
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TCA	796
TUVALU	TUV	798
UGANDA	UGA	800
UKRAINE	UKR	804
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	ARE	784
UNITED KINGDOM	GBR	826
UNITED STATES	USA	840
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	UMI	581
URUGUAY	URY	858
UZBEKISTAN	UZB	860
VATICAN CITY STATE (HOLY SEE)	VAT	548
VANUATU	VUT	336
VENEZUELA	VEN	862
VIETNAM	VNM	704
VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)	VGB	092
VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)	VIR	850

Country Name	Alpha Code	Numeric Code
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS	WLF	876
WESTERN SAHARA	ESH	732
YEMEN	YEM	887
YUGOSLAVIA	YUG	891
ZAMBIA	ZMB	894
ZIMBABWE	ZWE	716
<i>Not Applicable</i>	N/A	
<i>None specified</i>	<i>blank</i>	

Target Market Subdivision Codes

The Target Market Subdivision Code is the secondary code of the Target Market and must be a subdivision of a Target Market Country Code. The Target Market Subdivision Code describes the "geo-political subdivision of a country" where the trade item is available for sale, as determined by the information provider. For example, "State" in the US, "Land" in Germany, "Region" in France, or "Province" in Canada. Not all countries have subdivisions.

Vendors use the International Standards Organization (ISO) subdivision codes to specify the subdivisions in the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TARGET_MARKET.SUBDIVISION

Note: The list of subdivision codes is maintained by the International Standards Organization (list 3166-2) and can be obtained from their website at: <http://www.iso.org>.

U.S. State Codes

Vendors use the United States Postal Service state abbreviations below to identify U.S. states in the following data attributes:

■ ACCOUNT.COMPANY.STATE_PROVINCE

■ ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE

For U.S. territories, see the ISO Country Codes above.

State Name	Code	State Name	Code
Alabama	AL	Nebraska	NE
Alaska	AK	Nevada	NV
Arizona	AZ	New Hampshire	NH
Arkansas	AR	New Jersey	NJ
California	CA	New Mexico	NM
Colorado	CO	New York	NY
Connecticut	CT	North Carolina	NC
Delaware	DE	North Dakota	ND
District of Columbia	DC	Ohio	OH
Florida	FL	Oklahoma	OK

State Name	Code	State Name	Code
Georgia	GA	Oregon	OR
Hawaii	HI	Pennsylvania	PA
Idaho	ID	Rhode Island	RI
Illinois	IL	South Carolina	SC
Indiana	IN	South Dakota	SD
Iowa	IA	Tennessee	TN
Kansas	KS	Texas	TX
Kentucky	KY	Utah	UT
Louisiana	LA	Vermont	VT
Maine	ME	Virginia	VA
Maryland	MD	Washington	WA
Massachusetts	MA	West Virginia	WV
Michigan	MI	Wisconsin	WI
Minnesota	MN	Wyoming	WY
Mississippi	MS	Not applicable	NA
Missouri	MO	None specified	<i>blank</i>
Montana	MT		

Canadian Province Codes

Vendors use the Canadian province abbreviations below to identify provinces in the following data attributes:

- ACCOUNT.COMPANY.STATE_PROVINCE
- ITEM.SHIP_FROM.STATE

Province Name	Code	Province Name	Code
Alberta	AB	Nunavut	NU
British Columbia	BC	Ontario	ON
Manitoba	MB	Prince Edward Island	PE
New Brunswick	NB	Quebec	QC
Newfoundland	NF	Saskatchewan	SK
Nova Scotia	NS	Yukon	YT
Northwest Territories	NT	None specified	<i>blank</i>

This appendix contains a Currency Code table with all of the ISO 4217 3-character monetary currency codes for indicating the currency used by an account or a specific GTIN. Vendors use one of these codes for the following attributes:

- ACCOUNT.CURRENCY (VALUE)
- ITEM.MARKED.RETAIL_PRICE.AMOUNT (UOM)
- ITEM.MINIMUM_ADVERTISED_PRICE (UOM)
- ITEM.MSRP (UOM)
- ITEM.NEW_PRODUCT_INTRODUCTORY_PRICE (UOM)
- ITEM.TAX.AMOUNT (UOM)
- ITEM.UNIT_COST (UOM)

The following rules apply only to ACCOUNT.CURRENCY:

- A blank value is acceptable.
- Vendors who use 832 version 4010 mapping can use only the following currency codes for Account Currency: USD, CAD, EUR, GBP, MXN, and blank/none. They can use any of the ISO 4217 3-character codes for ITEM.MSRP and ITEM.UNIT_COST.

Currency Code Table

Currency Code	Currency Name
USD	U.S. Dollar (Default if no CUR is sent)
AED	United Arab Emirates Dirham
AFA	Afghani
ALL	Albanian Lek
AMD	Armenian Dram
ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guilder
AOA	Angolan Kwanza
ARS	Argentine Peso
AUD	Australian Dollar
AWG	Aruban Guilder
AZM	Azerbaijani Manat

Currency Code	Currency Name
BAM	Bosnia and Herzegovina Convertible Marks
BBD	Barbados Dollar
BDT	Bangladesh Taka
BGL	Bulgarian Lev
BHD	Bahraini Dinar
BIF	Burundi Franc
BMD	Bermuda Dollar
BND	Brunei Dollar
BOB	Boliviano
BRL	Brazilian Real
BSD	Bahamian Dollar
BTN	Bhutan Ngultrum
BWP	Botswana Pula
BYR	Belarussian Ruble
BZD	Belize Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar
CDF	Franc Congolais
CHF	Swiss Franc
CLP	Chilean Peso
CNY	Chinese Yuan Renminbi
COP	Colombian Peso
CRC	Costa Rican Colon
CUP	Cuban Peso
CVE	Cape Verde Escudo
CYP	Cyprus Pound
CZK	Czech Koruna
DJF	Djibouti Franc
DKK	Danish Krone
DOP	Dominican Peso
DZD	Algerian Dinar
EEK	Estonian Kroon
EGP	Egyptian Pound
ERN	Eritrean Nakfa
ETB	Ethiopian Birr
EUR	Euro
FJD	Fiji Dollar
FKP	Falkland Islands Pound
GBP	British Pound Sterling
GEL	Georgia Lari
GGP	Guernsey Pound
GHC	Ghanaian Cedi

Currency Code	Currency Name
GIP	Gibraltar Pound
GMD	Gambian Dalasi
GNF	Guinea Franc
GTQ	Guatemalan Quetzal
GWP	Guinea-Bissau Peso
GYD	Guyana Dollar
HKD	Hong Kong Dollar
HNL	Honduran Lempira
HRK	Croatian Kuna
HTG	Haitian Gourde
HUF	Hungarian Forint
IDR	Indonesian Rupiah
ILS	Israeli New Shekel
IMP	Isle of Man Pound
INR	Indian Rupee
IQD	Iraqi Dinar
IRR	Iranian Rial
ISK	Iceland Krona
JEP	Jersey Pound
JMD	Jamaican Dollar
JOD	Jordanian Dinar
JPY	Japanese Yen
KES	Kenyan Shilling
KGS	Kyrgyzstan Som
KHR	Cambodian Riel
KMF	Comoro Franc
KPW	North Korean Won
KRW	Korean Won
KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar
KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar
KZT	Kazakhstan Tenge
LAK	Lao Kip
LBP	Lebanese Pound
LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee
LRD	Liberian Dollar
LSL	Lesotho Loti
LTL	Lithuanian Litus
LVL	Latvian Lats
LYD	Libyan Dinar
MAD	Moroccan Dirham
MDL	Moldovan Leu
MGA	Madagascar Ariary

Currency Code	Currency Name
MGF	Malagasy Franc
MKD	Macedonian Denar
MMK	Myanmar Kyat
MNT	Mongolian Tugrik
MOP	Macao Pataca
MRO	Mauritanian Ouguiya
MTL	Maltese Lira
MUR	Mauritius Rupee
MVR	Maldives Rufiyaa
MWK	Malawi Kwacha
MXN	Mexican Peso
MYR	Malaysian Ringgit
MZM	Mozambique Metical
NAD	Namibian Dollar
NGN	Nigerian Naira
NIO	Nicaraguan Cordoba Oro
NOK	Norwegian Krone
NPR	Nepalese Rupee
NZD	New Zealand Dollar
OMR	Omani Rial
PAB	Panamanian Balboa
PEN	Peruvian Nuevo Sol
PGK	Papua New Guinea Kina
PHP	Philippine Peso
PKR	Pakistan Rupee
PLN	Polish Zloty
PYG	Paraguay Guarani
QAR	Qatari Rial
ROL	Romanian Leu
RUR	Russian Ruble
RWF	Rwanda Franc
SAR	Saudi Riyal
SBD	Solomon Islands Dollar
SCR	Seychelles Rupee
SDD	Sudanese Dinar
SEK	Swedish Krona
SGD	Singapore Dollar
SHP	Saint Helena Pound
SIT	Slovenian Tolar
SKK	Slovak Koruna
SLL	Sierra Leone Leone

Currency Code	Currency Name
SOS	Somali Shilling
SPL	Seborga Luigini
SRG	Suriname Guilder
STD	Sao Tome and Principe Dobra
SVC	El Salvador Colon
SYP	Syrian Pound
SZL	Swaziland Lilangeni
THB	Thai Baht
TJS	Tajikistan Somoni
TMM	Turkmenistan Manat
TND	Tunisian Dinar
TOP	Tongan Pa'anga
TPE	Timor Escudo
TRL	Turkish Lira
TRY	Turkey New Lira
TTD	Trinidad and Tobago Dollar
TVD	Tuvalu Dollars
TWD	New Taiwan Dollar
TZS	Tanzanian Shilling
UAH	Ukraine Hryvnia
UGX	Uganda Shilling
UYU	Peso Uruguayo
UZS	Uzbekistan Sum
VEB	Venezuelan Bolivar
VND	Vietnamese Dong
VUV	Vanuatu Vatu
WST	Samoan Tala
XAF	CFA Franc BEAC
XAG	Silver Ounces
XAU	Gold Ounces
XCD	East Caribbean Dollar
XDR	SDR
XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO
XPD	Palladium Ounces
XPF	CFP Franc
XPT	Platinum Ounces
YER	Yemeni Rial
YUM	Yugoslavian Dinar
ZAR	South African Rand
ZMK	Zambian Kwacha
ZWD	Zimbabwe Dollar

Miscellaneous Codes and Values



This appendix contains codes to use for UOMs and VALUEs for a variety of data attributes. This appendix is organized in the following sections:

- [“Advertised Origin Codes” on page 147](#)
- [“Bag Type Codes” on page 147](#)
- [“Band Type Codes” on page 148](#)
- [“Barcode Values” on page 148](#)
- [“Beauty Area of Use Codes” on page 149](#)
- [“Beauty Treatment Specialty Codes” on page 149](#)
- [“Bedding Size Codes” on page 150](#)
- [“Bedding Type Codes” on page 150](#)
- [“Bill Logo Application Codes” on page 151](#)
- [“Boot Shaft Type Codes” on page 151](#)
- [“Bracelet Type Codes” on page 151](#)
- [“Closure Codes” on page 152](#)
- [“Coat/Jacket Type Codes” on page 154](#)
- [“Collar Type Codes” on page 155](#)
- [“Colorization Values” on page 156](#)
- [“Conference Codes” on page 156](#)
- [“Consumer Lifestage Codes” on page 157](#)
- [“Cookware Type Codes” on page 157](#)
- [“Cuff Type Codes” on page 158](#)
- [“Dinnerware Category Codes” on page 158](#)
- [“Dress Type Codes” on page 159](#)
- [“Earring Type Codes” on page 160](#)
- [“Eyewear Type Codes” on page 160](#)

- "Fast Moving Consumer Goods (FMCG) Values" on page 161
- "Fill Material Codes" on page 161
- "Finish Codes" on page 161
- "Flatware Type Codes" on page 162
- "Formulation Codes" on page 163
- "Fur Animal Name Codes" on page 163
- "Fur Treatment Codes" on page 164
- "Gauge Codes" on page 164
- "Gender Codes" on page 165
- "Gender By Age Values" on page 165
- "Gold Karat Codes " on page 165
- "Hat Type Codes " on page 166
- "Headwear Bill Type Codes " on page 167
- "Headwear Crown Codes " on page 167
- "Headwear Fit Codes " on page 167
- "Heel Height Range Codes " on page 168
- "Heel Material Codes " on page 168
- "Heel Type Codes " on page 168
- "Holiday/Event Codes" on page 169
- "Hosiery/Sock Type Codes" on page 169
- "Item Care Instructions Codes " on page 170
- "Jewelry Sets Codes " on page 170
- "Jewelry Type Codes " on page 171
- "Knit Type Codes " on page 171
- "League Codes " on page 171
- "Leg Type Codes " on page 172
- "Length Description Codes " on page 172
- "Lined Codes" on page 173
- "Lining Material Codes" on page 173
- "Logistics Maximum Pressure UOM Codes" on page 173
- "Metal Codes" on page 174
- "Metal Composition Codes" on page 174
- "Necklace Type Codes" on page 174
- "Neckwear Type Codes" on page 175
- "Number of Settings Codes" on page 175
- "Occasion Codes" on page 176
- "Occasion List Codes" on page 177

- "Organic Status Codes" on page 178
- "Outsole Type Codes" on page 178
- "Packaging and Pallet Terms and Conditions Codes" on page 178
- "Pallet Type Codes" on page 179
- "Pants/Shorts Type Codes" on page 179
- "Prepack Codes" on page 180
- "Primary Detail Application Codes" on page 180
- "Primary Detail Placement Codes" on page 181
- "Primary Detail Size Codes" on page 182
- "Primary Detail Type Codes" on page 182
- "Primary Motif Theme Codes" on page 183
- "Recycle Type Codes" on page 183
- "Ring Type Codes" on page 183
- "Rug Type Codes" on page 184
- "Scent Type Codes" on page 184
- "Seams Codes" on page 185
- "Seasonal Availability Codes" on page 185
- "Secondary Detail Application Codes" on page 185
- "Secondary Detail Placement Codes" on page 186
- "Secondary Detail Size Codes" on page 187
- "Secondary Detail Type Codes" on page 187
- "Secondary Motif Theme Codes" on page 187
- "Selling Channel Codes" on page 188
- "Shape Codes" on page 188
- "Shoe Style Codes" on page 189
- "Shoe Type Codes" on page 190
- "Skin Type Codes" on page 191
- "Skirt Type Codes" on page 191
- "Sleeve Length Codes" on page 192
- "Sole Type Codes" on page 192
- "Special Embellishment Codes" on page 192
- "SPF Rating Codes" on page 194
- "Sport Codes" on page 194
- "Stone Values" on page 196
- "Sweater/Pullover Type Codes" on page 196
- "Tableware Type Codes" on page 197

- "Third Detail Application Codes" on page 197
- "Third Detail Placement Codes" on page 198
- "Third Detail Size Codes" on page 199
- "Third Detail Type Codes" on page 199
- "Third Motif Theme Codes" on page 199
- "Tire Segment Values" on page 200
- "Tire Speed Rating Codes" on page 200
- "Toe Shape Codes" on page 201
- "Towel Type Codes" on page 201
- "Transport Handling Codes" on page 202
- "Transport Method Codes " on page 202
- "Waist Rise Codes" on page 203
- "Waistband Type Codes" on page 203
- "Water Repellent Codes" on page 204
- "Watch Case Shape Codes" on page 204

Advertised Origin Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.ADVERTISED_ORIGIN

Code/Value	Description
GM03ADVOIM	Imported
GM03ADVOMC	Made in Canada
GM03ADVOMU	Made in USA
GM03ADVOUI	Made in USA and Imported
GM03ADVOUO	Made in USA or Imported
GM04ADVO99	Made in another country

Bag Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.BAG_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03BGSTBA	Backpack
GM03BGSTBB	Bucket Bag
GM03BGSTCL	Clutch
GM03BGSTCR	Crossbody
GM03BGSTDB	Diaper Bag
GM03BGSTDU	Duffel

Code/Value	Description
GM03BGSTHB	Hobo
GM03BGSTMB	Messenger Bag
GM03BGSTPH	Pouch
GM03BGSTSB	Saddle Bag
GM03BGSTSA	Satchel
GM03BGSTSJ	Shopper
GM03BGSTSH	Shoulder Bag
GM03BGSTTT	Tote
GM03BGSTWB	Waist Bag
GM03BGSTWR	Wristlet

Band Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.BAND_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03WBNDDBA	Bangle
JW03WBNDDBR	Bracelet
JW03WBNDUCU	Cuff
JW03WBNDNA	NATO Strap
JW03WBNDST	Strap

Barcode Values

Vendors use one of these values for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.BARCODE.SYMBOLGY_TYPE

Value
COMPOSITE_COMPONENT_A
COMPOSITE_COMPONENT_B
COMPOSITE_COMPONENT_C
EAN_UCC_8_SYMBOL
EAN_UCC_13_SYMBOL
EAN_UCC_14_SYMBOL
ITF_14_SYMBOL
RSS_14
RSS_14_STACKED
RSS_14_STACKED_OMNIDIRECTIONAL
RSS_14_TRUNCATED
RSS_EXPANDED

Value
RSS_EXPANDED_STACKED
RSS_LIMITED
UPC_A_SYMBOL
UPC_E_SYMBOL
UPC_EAN_128_SYMBOL
<i>blank</i>

Beauty Area of Use Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.BEAUTY_AREA_OF_USE

Code/Value	Description
GM03BAOUBD	Body
GM03BAOUBR	Brow
GM03BAOUCH	Cheek
GM03BAOUEY	Eye
GM03BAOUFA	Face
GM03BAOUHR	Hair
GM03BAOUHN	Hand
GM03BAOULA	Lash
GM03BAOULP	Lip
GM03BAOUMU	Multi
GM03BAOUNA	Nail
GM03BAOUNE	Neck
GM03BAOUPE	Pedi
GM03BAOUTE	Teeth

Beauty Treatment Specialty Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.BEAUTY_TREATMENT_SPECIALTY

Code/Value	Description
GM03BTSPAS	After Sun
GM03BTSPAA	Anti-Acne
GM03BTSPCE	Cellulite
GM03BTSPCD	Conditioning
GM03BTSPDA	Day
GM03BTSPFL	Firming/Lifting
GM03BTSPMS	Moisturizing
GM03BTSPNI	Night

Code/Value	Description
GM03BTSPRR	Redness/Rosacea
GM03BTSPRE	Repair
GM03BTSPST	Self Tan
GM03BTSPSH	Shaving
GM03BTSPUN	Uneven Skin Tone
GM03BTSPWR	Wrinkles

Bedding Size Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.BEDDING_SIZE

Code/Value	Description
GM03BDSZBS	Baby/Swaddle
GM03BDSZBD	Body
GM03BDSZCK	California King
GM03BDSZCN	Contour
GM03BDSZCR	Crib
GM03BDSZEU	Euro
GM03BDSZFQ	Full/Queen
GM03BDSZFS	Full/Standard
GM03BDSZJU	Jumbo
GM03BDSZKI	King
GM03BDSZQU	Queen
GM03BDSZST	Standard
GM03BDSZTH	Throw
GM03BDSZTW	Twin

Bedding Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.BEDDING_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03BEDTBS	Bed Spread
GM03BEDTCM	Comforter
GM03BEDTDC	Duvet Cover
GM03BEDTFI	Fitted Sheet
GM03BEDTFL	Flat Sheet
GM03BEDTPC	Pillowcase

Code/Value	Description
GM03BEDTSH	Sham
GM03BEDTSS	Sheet Set

Bill Logo Application Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.BILL_LOGO_APPLICATION

Code/Value	Description
GM03BILLFA	Fabric Applique
GM03BILLRE	Raised Embroidery
GM03BILLSP	Screen Print

Boot Shaft Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- IITEM.BOOT_SHAFT_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03BTSTAN	Ankle
GM03BTSTKH	Knee High
GM03BTSTLS	Low Shaft
GM03BTSTMI	Mid
GM03BTSTOK	Over Knee
GM03BTSTTL	Tall

Bracelet Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- IITEM.BRACELET_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03BRTTAD	Adjustable
JW03BRTTBA	Bangle
JW03BRTTBS	Bracelet Set
JW03BRTTCH	Chain
JW03BRTTCM	Charm
JW03BRTTCL	Coil
JW03BRTTCF	Cuff
JW03BRTTHN	Hinge
JW03BRTTLI	Line
JW03BRTTOC	Open Cuff

Code/Value	Description
JW03BRTTST	Stretch
JW03BRTTWR	Wrap

Closure Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.CLOSURE

Code/Value	Description
GM03CLOSAP	Adjustable/Pull
GM03CLOSBB	Back Button/Zip
GM03CLOSBBH	Back Hook/Zip
GM03CLOSBA	Barrel
GM03CLOSBT	Box Tab Insert
GM03CLOSBU	Buckle
GM03CLOSBN	Button
GM03CLOSBK	Button Back
GM03CLOSBF	Button Front
GM03CLOSBP	Button Front Partial
GM03CLOSBS	Button Shoulder
GM03CLOSCL	Clasp
GM03CLOSCT	Click Top
GM03CLOSCO	Clip On
GM03CLOSDS	Drawstring
GM03CLOSDF	Drawstring Front
GM03CLOSDE	Drawstring Elastic
GM03CLOSDR	D Ring
GM03CLOSDO	O Ring
GM03CLOSFS	Fishhook
GM03CLOSFP	Flap
GM03CLOSFO	Foldover
GM03CLOSFW	French Wire
GM03CLOSFA	Frog/Button Loop
GM03CLOSFZ	Front Button/Zip
GM03CLOSFH	Front Hook/Zip
GM03CLOSHB	Hidden Button Front
GM03CLOSHS	Hidden Snap Front
GM03CLOSHZ	Hidden Zip Front
GM03CLOSHI	Hinged
GM03CLOSHE	Hinged/Foldover
GM03CLOSHO	Hook

Code/Value	Description
GM03CLOSHL	Hook and loop
GM03CLOSHC	Hook and eye front
GM03CLOSHD	Hook and eye back
GM03CLOSKB	Keyhole button
GM03CLOSKL	Kiss-Lock
GM03CLOSKN	Knot
GM03CLOSLU	Lace Up
GM03CLOSLF	Lace-up Front
GM03CLOSLB	Leverback
GM03CLOSLI	Lift-Lock
GM03CLOSLC	Link/Clasp
GM03CLOSLW	Lobster Claw
GM03CLOSMG	Magnetic
GM03CLOSP	Pierced Post
GM03CLOSP	Push-Lock
GM03CLOSSB	Side Button/Zip
GM03CLOSSZ	Side Hook/Zip
GM03CLOSSN	Snap
GM03CLOSSM	Snap Back
GM03CLOSSF	Snap Front
GM03CLOSS2	Snap Front Partial
GM03CLOSSE	Snap Legs
GM03CLOSSS	Snap Shoulder
GM03CLOSSA	Snap Post
GM03CLOSSR	String
GM03CLOSSW	Swivel
GM03CLOSTB	Tab
GM03CLOSTI	Tie
GM03CLOSTH	Tie Back/Halter
GM03CLOSTF	Tie Front
GM03CLOSTS	Tie Side
GM03CLOSTO	Toggle
GM03CLOSTN	Toggle Front
GM03CLOSTZ	Top Zip
GM03CLOSTQ	Tunnel Side Tie
GM03CLOSTL	Turn Lock
GM03CLOSWR	Wrap
GM03CLOSZI	Zipper
GM03CLOSZB	Zipper Back
GM03CLOSZP	Zipper Back Partial
GM03CLOSZF	Zipper Front
GM03CLOSZR	Zipper Front Partial

Code/Value	Description
GM03CLOSZS	Zipper Side
GM03CLOSZA	Zipper Around
GM03CLOSZQ	1/4 Zip
GM03CLOSZH	1/2 Zip
GM04CLOS99	Other Closure

Coat/Jacket Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.COAT_JACKET_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03COATAN	Anorak
GM03COATBC	Barn Coat
GM03COATBA	Blazer
GM03COATBL	Bolero
GM03COATBM	Bomber
GM03COATCP	Cape
GM03COATCA	Cardigan
GM03COATFK	Field Jacket
GM03COATFF	Fit & Flare
GM03COATHO	Hoodie
GM03COATMI	Military
GM03COATMT	Motorcycle
GM03COATOC	Overcoat
GM03COATPC	Pant/Car Coat
GM03COATPA	Parka
GM03COATPE	Peacoat
GM03COATPN	Poncho
GM03COATPU	Puffer
GM03COATSP	Sportcoat
GM03COATSC	Swing Coat
GM03COATTR	Trench
GM03COATTU	Trucker
GM03COATVE	Vest
GM03COATWI	Windbreaker
GM03COATWR	Wrap

Collar Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.COLLAR_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03CLNTBL	Ballet
GM03CLNTBC	Banded
GM03CLNTBE	Boat or bateau
GM03CLNTBD	Button-Down
GM03CLNTCW	Cowl
GM03CLNTCR	Crew
GM03CLNTDP	Drape
GM03CLNTFU	Funnel
GM03CLNTHA	Halter
GM03CLNTHN	Henley
GM03CLNTHF	Henley Faux
GM03CLNTHU	Henley Functional
GM03CLNTJE	Jewel
GM03CLNTJO	Johnny
GM03CLNTKE	Keyhole
GM03CLNTMB	Mandarin
GM03CLNTMI	Marilyn
GM03CLNTMO	Mockneck
GM03CLNTNE	Necklace
GM03CLNTNO	Notch
GM03CLNTOR	Off the Shoulder
GM03CLNTOS	One Shoulder
GM03CLNTOT	Ottoman
GM03CLNTPA	Peter Pan
GM03CLNTPE	Platter
GM03CLNTPJ	Plunge
GM03CLNTPO	Point
GM03CLNTPU	Polo
GM03CLNTPR	Portrait Collar
GM03CLNTQZ	1/4 Zip Mock
GM03CLNTRB	Racer Back
GM03CLNTRO	Rolled
GM03CLNTRU	Round
GM03CLNTSD	Sailor
GM03CLNTSC	Scoop
GM03CLNTSH	Shawl
GM03CLNTSL	Slider Halter
GM03CLNTSO	Spread

Code/Value	Description
GM03CLNTSQ	Square
GM03CLNTSV	Stand
GM03CLNTSU	Surplice
GM03CLNTSX	Sweetheart
GM03CLNTTA	Tab
GM03CLNTTI	Tie
GM03CLNTTU	Turtle
GM03CLNTVN	V-Neck
GM03CLNTWI	Wing
GM03CLNTYN	Y-Neck
GM04CLNT99	Other Collar

Colorization Values

Vendors use one of these values for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.COLORIZATION

Value
Almond
Almond on Almond
Bisque/Biscuit Black
Black on Black Blue
Ebony
Graphite
Red
Stainless Stainless/Black
White
White on White
Other
<i>blank</i>

Conference Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.CONFERENCE

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03CONFAC	ACC
ZZ03CONFAF	AFC
ZZ03CONFAL	American League
ZZ03CONFBT	Big 10

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03CONFBW	Big 12
ZZ03CONFEA	Eastern
ZZ03CONFIN	Independents
ZZ03CONFNL	National League
ZZ03CONFNF	NFC
ZZ03CONFPA	Pac 12
ZZ03CONFSE	SEC
ZZ03CONFAM	The American
ZZ03CONFWE	Western

Consumer Lifestage Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.CONSUMER_LIFESTAGE

Code/Value	Description
GM03CNLSAD	Adult
GM03CNLSAG	All Ages
GM03CNLSBI	Baby/Infant
GM03CNLSCH	Child
GM03CNLSCT	Child 1-2 Years
GM03CNLSCW	Child 2 Years Onwards
GM03CNLSPR	Preemie
GM03CNLSTE	Teen
GM03CNLSTD	Toddler
GM03CNLSYA	Young Adult
GM03CNLSUC	Unclassified
GM03CNLSUI	Unidentified

Cookware Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.COOKWARE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03COOKCP	Cake Pan
GM03COOKCD	Casserole Dish
GM03COOKCS	Cookie Sheet
GM03COOKCM	Cupcake/Muffin Pan
GM03COOKDU	Dutch Oven
GM03COOKFP	Frying Pan
GM03COOKGR	Griddle

Code/Value	Description
GM03COOKLA	Lids and accessory
GM03COOKMS	Multi-Cooker/Stockpot
GM03COOKPP	Pie Pan
GM03COOKPI	Pizza Pan
GM03COOKPC	Pressure Cooker
GM03COOKRR	Roaster
GM03COOKSA	Saucepan
GM03COOKSE	Sauté Pan
GM03COOKST	Set
GM03COOKSP	Specialty

Cuff Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.CUFF_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03CFTPBA	Barrel
GM03CFTPBH	Bottom Hem Cuffed
GM03CFTPEL	Elastic
GM03CFTPFF	Faux Fur
GM03CFTPFD	Folded
GM03CFTPFR	French
GM03CFTPMI	Mitered
GM03CFTPNC	No Cuff
GM03CFTPBU	One Button
GM03CFTPRB	Ribbed
GM03CFTPTH	Thumb Hole
GM03CFTPTB	Two-Button

Dinnerware Category Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.DINNERWARE_CATEGORY

Code/Value	Description
GM03DNRCEV	Everyday
GM03DNRCFC	Fine China

Dress Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.DRESS_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03DRTPAL	A-line
GM03DRTPBA	Babydoll
GM03DRTPBL	Blouson
GM03DRTPBC	Body-Conscious
GM03DRTPCA	Caftan
GM03DRTPCI	Circular
GM03DRTPDR	Dress
GM03DRTPDW	Drop Waist
GM03DRTPEW	Empire Waist
GM03DRTPFW	Faux Wrap
GM03DRTPFL	Flared
GM03DRTPFS	Full Skirt
GM03DRTPGN	Gown
GM03DRTPJD	Jacket Dress
GM03DRTPJU	Jumper
GM03DRTPMA	Maternity
GM03DRTPMT	Mermaid/Trumpet
GM03DRTPPE	Pencil
GM03DRTPPL	Peplum
GM03DRTPPV	Popover
GM03DRTPSE	Sheath
GM03DRTPSI	Shift
GM03DRTPSD	Shirtdress
GM03DRTPSK	Skater
GM03DRTPSR	Skort
GM03DRTPSL	Slipdress
GM03DRTPSW	Sweater Dress
GM03DRTPTD	Tank Dress
GM03DRTPTI	Tiered
GM03DRTPTP	Two Piece
GM03DRTPWE	Wedding
GM03DRTPWR	Wrap

Earring Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.EARRING_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03EATPBU	Button
JW03EATPCH	Chandelier
JW03EATPDR	Drop
JW03EATPEC	Ear Cuff
JW03EATPEJ	Ear Jacket
JW03EATPEW	Ear Wrap
JW03EATPHP	Hoop
JW03EATPST	Stud

Eyewear Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.EYEWEAR_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03EYESAV	Aviator
GM03EYESBB	Brow Bar
GM03EYESCE	Cat Eye
GM03EYESCL	Clubmaster
GM03EYESML	Mirrored Lenses
GM03EYESPL	Polarized Lenses
GM03EYESSH	Shield
GM03EYESWA	Wayfarer
GM03EYESWR	Wrap

Fast Moving Consumer Goods (FMCG) Values

Vendors use one of these values for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.FMCG.ITEM_NUMBER

Value
ISBN_Number
ISSN_Number
LOTTERY_GAME_NUMBER
LOTTERY_PACK_BOOK_NUMBER
MANUFACTURER_PART_CODE
NABCA_PRODUCT_CODE

Fill Material Codes

Vendors use one of these codes for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.FILL_MATERIAL

Code/Value	Description
GM03FILMDW	Down
GM03FILMDA	Down Alternative
GM03FILMDF	Down/Feather
GM03FILMFE	Feather
GM03FILMLF	Latex Foam
GM03FILMMF	Memory Foam
GM03FILMNA	Natural Fill
GM03FILMNY	Nylon Fill
GM03FILMPY	Polyfill
GM03FILMSY	Synthetic

Finish Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.FINISH

Code/Value	Description
GM03FNShAW	Acid Washed
GM03FNShAN	Antique
GM03FNShB	Brushed
GM03FNShCT	Coated
GM03FNShDI	Distressed
GM03FNShDE	Dual/Etched
GM03FNShEM	Embossed
GM03FNShMA	Matte

Code/Value	Description
GM03FNSHMF	Matte/Frosted
GM03FNSHME	Metallic
GM03FNSHNA	Nappa
GM03FNSHPA	Patent
GM03FNSHPL	Polished
GM03FNSHRD	Raw/Dry
GM03FNSHRB	Rub-Off
GM03FNSHSA	Satin
GM03FNSHSH	Shiny
GM03FNSHSW	Stone Wash
GM03FNSHVE	Velvet
GM03FNSHWA	Washed

Flatware Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.FLATWARE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03FLATBU	Butter Knife
GM03FLATCA	Cake Knife
GM03FLATCR	Carving Fork
GM03FLATCC	Cocktail Fork
GM03FLATCS	Cocktail Spoon
GM03FLATDE	Dessert Server
GM03FLATDI	Dinner Fork
GM03FLATFK	Fork
GM03FLATIC	Ice Tea Spoon
GM03FLATKN	Knife
GM03FLATL	Ladle
GM03FLATLS	Lasagna Server
GM03FLATLF	Luncheon Fork
GM03FLATLK	Luncheon Knife
GM03FLATPA	Pasta Server
GM03FLATPI	Pierced Serving Spoon
GM03FLATSA	Salad Fork
GM03FLATSF	Serving Fork
GM03FLATSS	Serving Spoon
GM03FLATSP	Soup Spoon
GM03FLATSN	Spoon
GM03FLATSK	Spreader Knife

Code/Value	Description
GM03FLATST	Steak Knife
GM03FLATSU	Sugar Spoon
GM03FLATTA	Tablespoon
GM03FLATTE	Teaspoon
GM03FLATTG	Tongs

Formulation Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.FORMULATION

Code/Value	Description
GM03FORMCA	Capsules
GM03FORMCR	Cream
GM03FORMCP	Cream-To-Powder
GM03FORMGL	Gel
GM03FORMLQ	Liquid
GM03FORMLP	Loose Powder
GM03FORMLT	Lotion
GM03FORMMS	Mist/Spray
GM03FORMMF	Mousse/Foam
GM03FORMIL	Oil
GM03FORMPS	Paste
GM03FORMPP	Pressed Powder
GM03FORMSL	Solid
GM03FORMWX	Wax
GM03FORMWP	Wipe

Fur Animal Name Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.FUR_ANIMAL_NAME

Code/Value	Description
GM03FANMAP	Australian Brushtail Possum
GM03FANMBV	Beaver
GM03FANMCH	Calf Hair
GM03FANMFX	Fox
GM03FANMGJ	Golden Jackal
GM03FANMGW	Grey Wolf
GM03FANMMA	Marten
GM03FANMMK	Mink

Code/Value	Description
GM03FANMOU	Otter
GM03FANMPH	Pony Hair
GM03FANMRI	Rabbit
GM03FANMRC	Raccoon
GM03FANMSG	Sable
GM03FANMSK	Skunk
GM04FANM99	Other Fur Animal

Fur Treatment Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.FUR_TREATMENT

Code/Value	Description
GM03FTMTAC	Artificially Colored
GM03FTMTBM	Bleached
GM03FTMTDY	Dyed
GM03FTMTNA	Natural (untreated)
GM03FTMTPT	Painted
GM04FTMT99	Other Fur Treatment

Gauge Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.GAUGE

Code/Value	Description
GM03GAUGSX	16 lbs Dozen
GM03GAUGFI	Fine
GM03GAUGHV	Heavy
GM03GAUGHW	Heavyweight
GM03GAUGLI	Light
GM03GAUGMD	Medium
GM03GAUGPQ	Opaque
GM03GAUGS	Semi-Opaque
GM03GAUGSH	Sheer
GM03GAUGSU	Super Opaque

Gender Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

ITEM.GENDER

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03GENDFE	Female
ZZ03GENDMA	Male
ZZ03GENDUN	Unisex

Gender By Age Values

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.GENDER_BY_AGE

Value	
Children's	Newborn Boy
Youth UnisexToddler	Women's Extended
Youth Boys	Unisex
Youth Girls	Senior
Youth Boys Little	Junior
Youth Girls Little	Adult
Toddler Boy	Newborn Girl
Toddler Girl	Young
Infant Boy	Mother of the Bride
Infant Girl	Sexy
Youth Unisex	Baby
Youth Unisex Little	Young Men
Midsized (Unisex)	Young Women
Bridal	Male
Men's	Female
Men's Tall	Boy
Men's Extended	Girl
Women's	<i>blank</i>
Women's Petite	

Gold Karat Codes

Vendors use one of these codes for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.GOLD_KARAT

Code/Value	Description
8 KT	8 karat
10 KT	10 karat

Code/Value	Description
12 KT	12 karat
14 KT	14 karat
16 KT	16 karat
18 KT	18 karat
20 KT	20 karat
22 KT	22 karat
24 KT	24 karat
<i>blank</i>	None

Hat Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.HAT_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03HATSBL	Balaclava
GM03HATSBS	Baseball Cap
GM03HATSBE	Beanie
GM03HATSBR	Beret
GM03HATSBA	Boater
GM03HATSBN	Bonnet
GM03HATSBW	Bowler
GM03HATSBH	Bucket Hat
GM03HATSCW	Cowboy
GM03HATSEM	Ear Muffs
GM03HATSFD	Fedora
GM03HATSFL	Floppy
GM03HATSNW	Newsboy
GM03HATSPN	Panama
GM03HATSSL	Slouchy
GM03HATSSN	Snap Back
GM03HATSSH	Sun Hat
GM03HATSTR	Trapper
GM03HATSTU	Trucker
GM03HATSVS	Visor
GM03HATSWB	Wide Brim

Headwear Bill Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.HEADWEAR_BILL_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03BILTFC	Flip Color
GM03BILTFU	Flip Up
GM03BILTNL	Normal
GM03BILTPR	Print
GM03BILTSA	Sandwich
GM03BILTSH	Short

Note: These values have been deprecated: NON, SDW, PRT, SRT, FLU, NML, FLC

Headwear Crown Codes

Vendors use one of these codes for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.HEADWEAR_CROWN

Code/Value	Description
GM03CRWNHI	High
GM03CRWNLW	Low
GM03CRWNMD	Mid
GM03CRWNNN	None

Note: These values have been deprecated: NON, LOW, MID, HGH

Headwear Fit Codes

Vendors use one of these codes for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.HEADWEAR_FIT

Code/Value	Description
GM03FITTRE	Relaxed
GM03FITST	Structured

Note: These values have been deprecated: SCT, RL

Heel Height Range Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.HEEL_HEIGHT_RANGE

Code/Value	Description
GM03HLHTEH	Extra-High: > 3 inches
GM03HLHTFL	Flat: 0 to .5 inch
GM03HLHTHI	High: > 2 inches - 3 inches
GM03HLHTLW	Low: > .5 to 1 inch
GM03HLHTMD	Medium: > 1 inch to 2 inches

Heel Material Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.HEEL_MATERIAL_RANGE

Code/Value	Description
GM03HLMTCK	Cork
GM03HLMTEM	Embellished
GM03HLMTLE	Leather
GM03HLMTMR	Metal Rand
GM03HLMTME	Metallic
GM03HLMTRP	Rope
GM03HLMTSY	Synthetic
GM03HLMTWD	Wood

Heel Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.HEEL_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03HLTYBL	Block
GM03HLTYCN	Cone
GM03HLTYDW	Demi-Wedge
GM03HLTYFL	Flare
GM03HLTYKI	Kitten
GM03HLTYLU	Louis
GM03HLTYNH	No Heel
GM03HLTYNV	Novelty
GM03HLTYSA	Stacked

Code/Value	Description
GM03HLTYSL	Stilletto
GM03HLTYWE	Wedge

Holiday/Event Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.HOLIDAY_EVENT

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03HOEVCH	Christmas
ZZ03HOEVEA	Easter
ZZ03HOEVFA	Father's Day
ZZ03HOEVFJ	Fourth of July
ZZ03HOEVHA	Halloween
ZZ03HOEVHU	Hanukkah
ZZ03HOEVMMD	Mother's Day
ZZ03HOEVNY	New Year's
ZZ03HOEVSP	St. Patrick's Day
ZZ03HOEVTH	Thanksgiving
ZZ03HOEVVA	Valentine's Day
ZZ03HOEVWE	Wedding

Hosiery/Sock Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.HOSIERY SOCK_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03HOSOAW	Arm Warmer
GM03HOSOCR	Crew
GM03HOSOFT	Footless Tights
GM03HOSOKH	Knee High
GM03HOSOLG	Leggings
GM03HOSOLW	Legwarmer
GM03HOSOLI	Liner
GM03HOSOLC	Low Cut
GM03HOSONS	No Show
GM03HOSOOC	Over the Calf
GM03HOSOOK	Over the Knee
GM03HOSOQU	Quarter
GM03HOSOTH	Thigh high

Code/Value	Description
GM03HOSOTG	Tights
GM03HOSOTR	Trouser

Item Care Instructions Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.CARE_INSTRUCTIONS_CODE

Code/Value	Description
GM01CAINDS	Dishwasher Safe
GM01CAINDN	Do Not Iron
GM01CAINDC	Dry Clean
GM01CAINHW	Hand Wash
GM01CAINLM	Leather Method Dry Cleaning
GM01CAINMC	Machine Wash Cold
GM01CAINMD	Machine Wash Dry Flat
GM01CAINMH	Machine Wash Hot
GM01CAINML	Machine Wash Line Dry
GM01CAINMT	Machine Wash Tumble Dry
GM01CAINMW	Machine Wash Warm
GM01CAINSC	Spot Clean
GM01CAINWS	Wash Separately
GM04CAIN99	Other Care Instructions

Jewelry Sets Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.JEWELRY_SETS

Code/Value	Description
JW03JWSTBE	Bracelet/Ears
JW03JWSTNE	Neck/Ears
JW03JWSTNB	Neck/Ears/Bracelet

Jewelry Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.JEWELRY_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03JWLTC	Costume
JW03JWLTF	Fashion
JW03JWLTFI	Fine

Knit Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.KNIT_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03KNITPM	Pom
GM03KNITTA	Tassel
GM03KNITSK	Skully

League Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.LEAGUE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03LEAGCF	CFL
ZZ03LEAGIC	Indy Car
ZZ03LEAGIS	International Soccer
ZZ03LEAGLP	LPGA
ZZ03LEAGME	Mexican League
ZZ03LEAGMP	Mexican Pacific League
ZZ03LEAGMI	MiLB
ZZ03LEAGML	MLB
ZZ03LEAGMI	MLS
ZZ03LEAGNS	NASCAR
ZZ03LEAGNB	NBA
ZZ03LEAGNC	NCCA
ZZ03LEAGNF	NFL
ZZ03LEAGNH	NHL
ZZ03LEAGLM	Olympics
ZZ03LEAGPG	PGA
ZZ03LEAGUF	UFC
ZZ03LEAGWW	WWE

Leg Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.LEG_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03LGTYBC	Boot Cut
GM03LGTYFL	Flair Leg
GM03LGTYSK	Skinny Leg
GM03LGTYST	Straight Leg
GM03LGTYTA	Tapered
GM03LGTYWI	Wide Leg

Length Description Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.LENGTH_DESCRIPTION

Code/Value	Description
GM03LNTHAK	Above Knee
GM03LNTHAN	Ankle
GM03LNTHBA	Basketball
GM03LNTHBK	Below Knee
GM03LNTHCC	Capri/Calf
GM03LNTHCA	Car
GM03LNTHCR	Cropped
GM03LNTHHEL	Extra Long
GM03LNTHHL	High-Low
GM03LNTHKN	Knee
GM03LNTHLN	Long
GM03LNTHMX	Maxi
GM03LNTHMD	Midi
GM03LNTHMS	Midi Short
GM03LNTHMN	Mini
GM03LNTHRF	Regular/Full
GM03LNTHST	Short
GM03LNTHSK	Skimmer
GM03LNHTA	Tall
GM03LNHTB	Tea/Ballet
GM03LNHTU	Tunic
GM03LNTHWA	Waist
GM03LNTHWK	Walker
GM03LNTHWZ	Waltz

Lined Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.LINED_CODE

Code/Value	Description
GM03LINDFL	Fully Lined
GM03LINDSL	Semi-Lined
GM04LIND99	Other

Lining Material Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.LINING_MATERIAL

Code/Value	Description
GM03LIMTAN	Antimicrobial
GM03LIMTFD	Fabric
GM03LIMTFB	Faux Fur
GM03LIMTFL	Faux Leather
GM03LIMTFS	Faux Shearling
GM03LIMTFC	Fleece
GM03LIMTGE	Gel
GM03LIMTLE	Leather
GM03LIMTMF	Memory Foam
GM03LIMTOM	Organic Material
GM03LIMTQT	Quilted
GM03LIMTSL	Shearling lined
GM03LIMTSP	Sherpa
GM03LIMTSY	Synthetic
GM04LIMT99	Other Lining

Logistics Maximum Pressure UOM Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the UOM value for the following data attributes:

- ITEM.LOGISTICS.MAX_PRESSURE.ORIENTATION.HEIGHT
- ITEM.LOGISTICS.MAX_PRESSURE.ORIENTATION.LENGTH
- ITEM.LOGISTICS.MAX_PRESSURE.ORIENTATION.WIDTH

Code/Value	Description
80	Pounds per square inch absolute
25	Grams per square container
D5	Kilograms per square centimeter
28	Kilograms per square meter

Metal Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.METAL

Code/Value	Description
JW03METLAI	Aluminum
JW03METLBR	Brass
JW03METLBZ	Bronze
JW03METLCI	Cast Iron
JW03METLCU	Copper
JW03METLAU	Gold
JW03METLGP	Gold Plated
JW03METLNI	Nickel
JW03METLPD	Palladium
JW03METLPT	Platinum
JW03METLRH	Rhodium
JW03METLRG	Rose Gold
JW03METLAG	Silver
JW03METLSS	Stainless Steel
JW03METLTI	Titanium
JW03METLWG	White Gold

Metal Composition Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.METAL_COMPOSITION

Code/Value	Description
GM03MTLCCA	18/0
GM03MTLCCB	18/10
GM03MTLCCC	18/8

Necklace Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.NECKLACE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03NKLCCA	Chain
JW03NKLCCB	Choker
JW03NKLCCCL	Collar
JW03NKLCLK	Locket

Code/Value	Description
JW03NKLCMS	Multi Strand
JW03NKLCPS	Pearl Strand
JW03NKLCPE	Pendant
JW03NKLCYN	Y-Necklace

Neckwear Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.NECKWEAR_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03NECKBN	Bandana
GM03NECKBA	Boa
GM03NECKBL	Bolo
GM03NECKBT	Bow Tie
GM03NECKCT	Clip-On Tie
GM03NECKCR	Cravat
GM03NECKIS	Infinity Scarf
GM03NECKMU	Muffler
GM03NECKNT	Neck Tie
GM03NECKBS	Oblong Scarf
GM03NECKSP	Sarong/Pareo
GM03NECKSS	Square Scarf
GM03NECKST	Stole
GM03NECKWS	Wrap/Shawl

Number of Settings Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.NUMBER_OF_SETTINGS

Code/Value	Description
GM03SETSEI	Eight
GM03SETSFR	Four
GM03SETSSX	Six
GM03SETSTW	Twelve

Occasion Codes

Note: This attribute has been deprecated. Use Occasion List.

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.OCCASION

Code/Value	Description
GM03OCCNAW	Active/Workout
GM03OCCNAN	Anniversary
GM03OCCNAL	Athleisure
GM03OCCNAT	Athletic
GM03OCCNBS	Baby Shower
GM03OCCNBP	Beach/Pool
GM03OCCNBI	Birthday
GM03OCCNBR	Bride
GM03OCCNBD	Bridesmaid
GM03OCCNCR	Career
GM03OCCNCS	Casual
GM03OCCNCB	Christening/Baptism
GM03OCCNCT	Cocktail
GM03OCCNCF	Comfort
GM03OCCNCM	Communion
GM03OCCNDT	Daytime
GM03OCCNDR	Dress
GM03OCCNEA	Easter
GM03OCCNEN	Engagement
GM03OCCNEV	Evening
GM03OCCNFA	Fashion
GM03OCCNFG	Flower Girl
GM03OCCNFR	Formal
GM03OCCNGG	Graduation
GM03OCCNGM	Groom
GM03OCCNHM	Homecoming
GM03OCCNLN	Lounge
GM03OCCNMB	Mother of the Bride
GM03OCCNUT	Outdoor
GM03OCCNPE	Performance
GM03OCCNPR	Prom
GM03OCCNRE	Resort
GM03OCCNRB	Ring Bearer
GM03OCCNSA	Safety
GM03OCCNWE	Wedding
GM03OCCNWU	Work/Uniform

Occasion List Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.OCCASION_LIST

Code/Value	Description
GM03OCCNAW	Active/Workout
GM03OCCNAN	Anniversary
GM03OCCNAL	Athleisure
GM03OCCNAT	Athletic
GM03OCCNBS	Baby Shower
GM03OCCNBP	Beach/Pool
GM03OCCNBI	Birthday
GM03OCCNBR	Bride
GM03OCCNBD	Bridesmaid
GM03OCCNCR	Career
GM03OCCNCS	Casual
GM03OCCNCB	Christening/Baptism
GM03OCCNCT	Cocktail
GM03OCCNCF	Comfort
GM03OCCNCM	Communion
GM03OCCNDT	Daytime
GM03OCCNDR	Dress
GM03OCCNEA	Easter
GM03OCCNEN	Engagement
GM03OCCNEV	Evening
GM03OCCNFA	Fashion
GM03OCCNFG	Flower Girl
GM03OCCNFR	Formal
GM03OCCNGG	Graduation
GM03OCCNGM	Groom
GM03OCCNHM	Homecoming
GM03OCCNLN	Lounge
GM03OCCNMB	Mother of the Bride
GM03OCCNUT	Outdoor
GM03OCCNPE	Performance
GM03OCCNPR	Prom
GM03OCCNRE	Resort
GM03OCCNRB	Ring Bearer
GM03OCCNSA	Safety
GM03OCCNWE	Wedding
GM03OCCNWU	Work/Uniform
GM04OCCN99	Other

Organic Status Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.NUTRITION.ORGANIC.CODE

Code/Value	Description
1	100% Organic
2	Organic
3	Made with Organic Ingredients
4	Some Organic Ingredients
5	Not Organic
6	Unknown
<i>blank</i>	None

Outsole Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.OUTSOLE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03OUTSDP	Dimpled
GM03OUTSDR	Driver
GM03OUTSEM	Embossed
GM03OUTSHV	Heavy Lug
GM03OUTSLL	Light Lug
GM03OUTSNS	Non-Slip
GM03OUTSTT	Tooth
GM03OUTSTR	Tread

Packaging and Pallet Terms and Conditions Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attributes:

■ ITEM.PACKAGING.TERMS

■ ITEM.PALLET.TERMS

Code/Value	Description
1	No Exchange/No Return
2	Exchange Pallets
3	Return Pallets
4	Pallets to be Purchased by Customer
5	Third-Party Pallet Exchange
4E	Rented
5E	Exchangeable

Code/Value	Description
6E	Deposit
7E	Not Reusable (One Way)
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Pallet Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PALLET.TYPE

Code/Value	Description
1	Aluminum
2	As Specified by the Department of Transportation (DOT)
3	Metal
4	Standard
5	Steel
6	Wood
7	Slip Sheet
200	Pallet ISO 0-1/2 EURO Pallet (80 x 60 cm)
201	Pallet ISO 1-1/1 EURO Pallet (80 x 120 cm)
202	Pallet ISO 2 (100 x 120 cm)
203	1/4 EURO Pallet (60 x 40 cm)
204	1/8 EURO Pallet (40 x 30 cm)
210	Wholesaler Pallet
211	Pallet 80 x 100 cm
212	Pallet 60 x 100 cm
<i>blank</i>	None

Pants/Shorts Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PANTS_SHORTS_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03PTSHFJ	5 Pocket/Jean
GM03PTSHBE	Bermuda
GM03PTSHBX	Boxer
GM03PTSHCA	Capri
GM03PTSHCG	Cargo
GM03PTSHCP	Carpenter
GM03PTSHCH	Chino
GM03PTSHCL	Culotte
GM03PTSHCT	Cut-Off

Code/Value	Description
GM03PTSHFF	Flat Front
GM03PTSHGP	Gaucho/Palazzo
GM03PTSHJG	Jogger
GM03PTSHLE	Leggings
GM03PTSHPL	Pleated
GM03PTSHSK	Skort
GM03PTSHSW	Sweatpant
GM03PTSHTA	Tap
GM03PTSHTR	Track
GM03PTSHTU	Trouser

Prepack Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PREPACK_CODE

Code/Value	Description
PU	Prepack (assortment of consumer sellable components)
PC	Prepack Component (component GTIN of a prepack, quantities subject to change)
PP	Component (component sold only as part of a prepack)
SP	Setpack (GTINs ordered as group and sold as a group or separately)
MP	Multipack (consumer sellable packaged group of GTINs, usually the same GTIN)
IP	Inner Pack or Pack (a logistical unit between case and each)
CA	Case or Masterpack (may be contained in one or more DS, PL, or MX)
DS	Display Shipper (may be contained in PL or MX)
PL	Pallet
MX	Mixed Module

Primary Detail Application Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_APPLICATION

Code/Value	Description
GM03PDAPAP	Applique
GM03PDAPBA	Banded
GM03PDAPBL	Bling
GM03PDAPCU	Cut
GM03PDAPDE	Decal
GM03PDAPEM	Embossed

Code/Value	Description
GM03PDAPET	Etched
GM03PDAPFA	Fabric Applique
GM03PDAPFE	Felt Applique
GM03PDAPFM	Flat Embroidered
GM03PDAPFL	Foil
GM03PDAPGL	Glitter
GM03PDAPHP	Hand Painted
GM03PDAPHS	Heat Seal
GM03PDAPHD	High Density Ink
GM03PDAPJN	Jacquard Knit
GM03PDAPLP	Logo Pin
GM03PDAPMI	Metallic Ink
GM03PDAPPA	Patch
GM03PDAPPR	Printed
GM03PDAPPT	Printed Tackle Twill
GM03PDAPRE	Raised Embroidery
GM03PDAPRG	Reactive Glaze
GM03PDAPRA	Reflective Applique
GM03PDAPRS	Reflective Screen Print
GM03PDAPRH	Rhinestone
GM03PDAPSP	Screen Print
GM03PDAPSE	Sequins
GM03PDAPTT	Tackle Twill
GM03PDAPWV	Woven

Primary Detail Placement Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_PLACEMENT

Code/Value	Description
GM03PDPLAA	All Over
GM03PDPLBB	Back Bottom
GM03PDPLBC	Back Center
GM03PDPLBL	Back Left
GM03PDPLBP	Back Pocket
GM03PDPLBR	Back Right
GM03PDPLBT	Back Top
GM03PDPLBI	Bill
GM03PDPLCL	Collar
GM03PDPLCU	Cuff
GM03PDPLFB	Front Bottom

Code/Value	Description
GM03PDPLFC	Front Center
GM03PDPLFL	Front Left
GM03PDPLFP	Front Pocket
GM03PDPLFR	Front Right
GM03PDPLFT	Front Top
GM03PDPLFD	Full Body
GM03PDPLFF	Full Front
GM03PDPLHE	Hem
GM03PDPLLL	Left Leg
GM03PDPLLS	Left Sleeve
GM03PDPLLE	Leg
GM03PDPLRL	Right Leg
GM03PDPLRS	Right Sleeve
GM03PDPLSL	Sleeve

Primary Detail Size Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_SIZE

Code/Value	Description
GM03PDSZLG	Large
GM03PDSZMD	Medium
GM03PDSZSM	Small

Primary Detail Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PRIMARY_DETAIL_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03PDTPBR	Brand
GM03PDTPLE	League
GM03PDTPLT	Letter
GM03PDTPMA	Mascot
GM03PDTPNU	Number
GM03PDTPPA	Patch
GM03PDTPPN	Player Name
GM03PDTPSC	Script
GM03PDTPTE	Team
GM03PDTPWM	Wordmark

Primary Motif Theme Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.PRIMARY_MOTIF_THEME

Code/Value	Description
GM03PMTTAM	Americana
GM03PMTTAN	Animal
GM03PMTTCH	Character

Recycle Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.RECYCLE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
1	Polyethylene Terephthalate (PETE)
2	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
3	V - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
4	Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)
5	Polypropylene (PP)
6	Polystyrene (GPPS), Polystyrene (HIPS), Expanded Polystyrene Foam (EPSF)
7	Other: Polycarbonate (PC), Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS), Acrylic, Mixed Plastics
<i>blank</i>	None

Ring Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.RING_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03RINGBA	Band
JW03RINGMI	Midi
JW03RINGSI	Signet
JW03RINGST	Stacked
JW03RINGTE	Toe

Rug Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.RUG_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03RUGTAC	Accent
GM03RUGTBA	Bath
GM03RUGTDR	Dining Room
GM03RUGTDM	Doormat
GM03RUGTKI	Kitchen
GM03RUGTUT	Outdoor
GM03RUGTRP	Rug Pad
GM03RUGTRU	Runners

Scent Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SCENT_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SCTPAQ	Aquatic
GM03SCTPCI	Citrus
GM03SCTPEA	Earthy
GM03SCTPEW	Earthy and Woody
GM03SCTPFL	Floral
GM03SCTPFC	Fresh and Clean
GM03SCTPFR	Fruity
GM03SCTPMI	Mixed
GM03SCTPMU	Musk
GM03SCTPOR	Oriental
GM03SCTPPW	Powdery
GM03SCTPSP	Spicy
GM03SCTPSW	Sweet
GM03SCTPUS	Unscented
GM03SCTPVA	Vanilla
GM03SCTPWS	Warm and Spicy
GM03SCTPWD	Woody

Seams Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SEAMS

Code/Value	Description
IA03SEAMFL	Flat
IA03SEAMRA	Raised

Seasonal Availability Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SEASONAL_AVAILABILITY

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03SUTYEV	Evergreen
ZZ03SUTYMT	Made To Order
ZZ03SUTYMS	Made to Stock
ZZ03SUTYPE	Perennial
ZZ03SUTYSL	Seasonal with Limited Replenishment
SN	Seasonal GTIN currently not available
SY	Seasonal GTIN currently available

Secondary Detail Application Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_APPLICATION

Code/Value	Description
GM03SDAPAP	Applique
GM03SDAPBA	Banded
GM03SDAPBL	Bling
GM03SDAPCU	Cut
GM03SDAPDE	Decal
GM03SDAPEM	Embossed
GM03SDAPET	Etched
GM03SDAPFA	Fabric Applique
GM03SDAPFE	Felt Applique
GM03SDAPFL	Flat Embroidered
GM03SDAPFO	Foil
GM03SDAPGL	Glitter
GM03SDAPHP	Hand Painted
GM03SDAPHS	Heat Seal
GM03SDAPHD	High Density Ink

Code/Value	Description
GM03SDAPJN	Jacquard Knit
GM03SDAPLP	Logo Pin
GM03SDAPMI	Metallic Ink
GM03SDAPPA	Patch
GM03SDAPPR	Printed
GM03SDAPPT	Printed Tackle Twill
GM03SDAPRE	Raised Embroidery
GM03SDAPRG	Reactive Glaze
GM03SDAPRA	Reflective Applique
GM03SDAPRS	Reflective Screen Print
GM03SDAPRH	Rhinestone
GM03SDAPSP	Screen Print
GM03SDAPSE	Sequins
GM03SDAPTT	Tackle Twill
GM03SDAPWV	Woven

Secondary Detail Placement Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_PLACEMENT

Code/Value	Description
GM03SDPLAA	All Over
GM03SDPLBB	Back Bottom
GM03SDPLBC	Back Center
GM03SDPLBL	Back Left
GM03SDPLBP	Back Pocket
GM03SDPLBR	Back Right
GM03SDPLBT	Back Top
GM03SDPLBI	Bill
GM03SDPLCL	Collar
GM03SDPLCU	Cuff
GM03SDPLFB	Front Bottom
GM03SDPLFC	Front Center
GM03SDPLFL	Front Left
GM03SDPLFP	Front Pocket
GM03SDPLFR	Front Right
GM03PLPLFT	Front Top
GM03SDPLFD	Full Body
GM03SDPLFF	Full Front
GM03SDPLHE	Hem

Code/Value	Description
GM03SDPLLL	Left Leg
GM03SDPLLS	Left Sleeve
GM03SDPLLE	Leg
GM03SDPLRL	Right Leg
GM03SDPLRS	Right Sleeve
GM03SDPLSL	Sleeve

Secondary Detail Size Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_SIZE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SDSZLG	Large
GM03SDSZMD	Medium
GM03SDSZSM	Small

Secondary Detail Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SECONDARY_DETAIL_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SDTPBR	Brand
GM03SDTPLE	League
GM03SDTPLT	Letter
GM03SDTPMA	Mascot
GM03SDTPNU	Number
GM03SDTPPA	Patch
GM03SDTPPN	Player Name
GM03SDTPSC	Script
GM03SDTPTE	Team
GM03SDTPWM	WordMark

Secondary Motif Theme Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SECONDARY_MOTIF_THEME

Code/Value	Description
GM03SMTTAM	Americana

Code/Value	Description
GM03SMTTAN	Animal
GM03SMTTCH	Character

Selling Channel Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SELLING_CHANNEL

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03SELCIS	In Store Only
ZZ03SELCNR	No Restrictions
ZZ03SELCON	Online Only

Shape Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SHAPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SHPEBE	Bedrest
GM03SHPEBL	Bolster
GM03SHPEBB	Breakfast/Boudoir
GM03SHPEFS	Figure/Shaped
GM03SHPELU	Lumbar
GM03SHPENE	Neckroll
GM03SHPEVB	Oval/Oblong
GM03SHPERE	Rectangular
GM03SHPERO	Round
GM03SHPESN	Shaped/Novelty
GM03SHPESS	Soft Square
GM03SHPEsq	Square
GM03SHPETR	Triangle

Shoe Style Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SHOE_STYLE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SHOEAB	Alpine Boots
GM03SHOEAS	Ankle Strap
GM03SHOEAT	Athleisure
GM03SHOEBA	Ballet
GM03SHOEBB	Baseball
GM03SHOEBK	Basketball
GM03SHOEBI	Biker Boots
GM03SHOEBS	Boat Shoes
GM03SHOEBT	Bootie
GM03SHOECA	Caged
GM03SHOECH	Chelsea
GM03SHOECK	Chukka
GM03SHOECL	Cleats
GM03SHOECM	Climbing
GM03SHOECB	Combat Boots
GM03SHOECF	Comfort
GM03SHOECW	Cowboy
GM03SHOECR	Cross-Fit
GM03SHOECT	Cross-Training
GM03SHOECY	Cycling
GM03SHOEDA	Dance
GM03SHOEDR	D'Orsay
GM03SHOEDV	Driver
GM03SHOEES	Espadrille
GM03SHOEFI	Fisherman
GM03SHOEFL	Flatform
GM03SHOEFP	Flip-Flop
GM03SHOEFT	Football
GM03SHOEGL	Gladiator
GM03SHOEGF	Golf
GM03SHOEHS	Hand-Sewn
GM03SHOEHK	Hiking
GM03SHOEHT	High Top
GM03SHOEHU	Huarache
GM03SHOEIS	Instep Strap
GM03SHOEIN	Insulated
GM03SHOELF	Loafers
GM03SHOELT	Low Top

Code/Value	Description
GM03SHOEJE	Jellies
GM03SHOEMJ	Mary Janes
GM03SHOEMP	Military & Police
GM03SHOEMC	Moccasin
GM03SHOEMS	Monk Strap
GM03SHOEPE	Penny Loafer
GM03SHOEPL	Platform
GM03SHOERA	Rain Boots
GM03SHOERI	Riding Boots
GM03SHOERU	Running
GM03SHOESL	Slide
GM03SHOESB	Sling Back
GM03SHOESP	Slipper
GM03SHOESM	Smoking Slipper
GM03SHOESN	Sneaker
GM03SHOESW	Snow Boots
GM03SHOESR	Soccer
GM03SHOEST	Steel Toe
GM03SHOETE	Tennis
GM03SHOETH	Thong
GM03SHOEWA	Walking
GM03SHOEWS	Water Shoes
GM03SHOEWT	Wingtip

Shoe Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.SHOE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SETPBB	Boots/Booties
GM03SETPCM	Clogs/Mules
GM03SETPFL	Flats
GM03SETPLM	Loafers/Mocs
GM03SETPXF	Oxfords
GM03SETPPP	Pumps
GM03SETPSA	Sandals
GM03SETPSL	Slippers
GM03SETPSN	Sneakers

Skin Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SKIN_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SKTPAG	Aging
GM03SKTPAL	All
GM03SKTPCM	Combination
GM03SKTPDR	Dry
GM03SKTPLY	Oily
GM03SKTPSE	Sensitive

Skirt Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SKIRT_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SKRTAL	A-Line
GM03SKRTCI	Circular
GM03SKRTFW	Faux Wrap
GM03SKRTFL	Flared
GM03SKRTFU	Full
GM03SKRTMT	Mermain/Trumpet
GM03SKRTPE	Pencil
GM03SKRTSK	Skort
GM03SKRTST	Straight
GM03SKRTTI	Tiered
GM03SKRTWR	Wrap
GM03SKRTAL	A-Line
GM03SKRTCI	Circular
GM03SKRTFW	Faux Wrap
GM03SKRTFL	Flared
GM03SKRTFU	Full
GM03SKRTMT	Mermain/Trumpet
GM03SKRTPE	Pencil

Sleeve Length Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SLEEVE_LENGTH

Code/Value	Description
GM03SLVTHT	1/2 Sleeve
GM03SLVTQS	1/4 sleeve
GM03SLVTTT	3/4 Sleeve
GM03SLVTCS	Cap
GM03SLVTES	Elbow
GM03SLVTLO	Long
GM03SLVTTR	Roll-Tab (3/4 to short)
GM03SLVTRT	Roll-Tab (Long to elbow/short)
GM03SLVTST	Short
GM03SLVTS4	Sleeveless
GM03SLVTSI	Spaghetti Strap
GM04SLVT99	Other Sleeve Type

Sole Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SOLE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SOLTLS	Leather
GM03SOLTRS	Rubber
GM03SOLTSJ	Synthetic
GM03SOLTRE	Recycled
GM03SOLTNS	Natural Fiber
GM04SOLT99	Other Sole Type

Special Embellishment Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SPECIAL_EMBELLISHMENT

Code/Value	Description
GM03SPEMBE	Beads
GM03SPEMBL	Belting
GM03SPEMBW	Bows
GM03SPEMBR	Braiding
GM03SPEMBG	Broguing

Code/Value	Description
GM03SPEMBU	Buckle(s)
GM03SPEMCH	Chain
GM03SPEMCS	Contrast Stitching
GM03SPEMCR	Crochet
GM03SPEMCF	Cuff
GM03SPEMCU	Cut-outs
GM03SPEMEM	Embroidery
GM03SPEMFE	Feathers
GM03SPEMFI	Filigree
GM03SPEMFL	Flower
GM03SPEMFR	Fringe
GM03SPEMGL	Glitter
GM03SPEMGR	Grommets
GM03SPEMHA	Harness
GM03SPEMJE	Jewels
GM03SPEMKN	Knotting
GM03SPEMLA	Lace
GM03SPEMLG	Logo
GM03SPEMME	Metal
GM03SPEMMR	Metal Ornament
GM03SPEMNA	Nailheads
GM03SPEMPK	Penny Keeper
GM03SPEMPE	Perforation
GM03SPEMPI	Piping
GM03SPEMPL	Pleated
GM03SPEMQU	Quilting
GM03SPEMRH	Rhinestone
GM03SPEMRU	Ruffles
GM03SPEMSE	Sequins
GM03SPEMSL	Speed Lacing
GM03SPEMSN	Stones
GM03SPEMST	Studded
GM03SPEMTA	Tassels
GM03SPEMTS	Tortoise
GM03SPEMWD	Wood
GM03SPEMZI	Zipper

SPF Rating Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SPF_RATING

Code/Value	Description
GM03SPFRRRA	10
GM03SPFRRB	15
GM03SPFRRRC	30
GM03SPFRRRD	40
GM03SPFRRRE	50
GM03SPFRRRF	60
GM03SPFRRRG	80

Sport Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SPORT

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03SPRTBD	Badminton
ZZ03SPRTBA	Baseball
ZZ03SPRTBK	Basketball
ZZ03SPRTBB	Bocce Ball
ZZ03SPRTBW	Bowling
ZZ03SPRTBM	Boxing/Martial Arts
ZZ03SPRTCL	Climbing
ZZ03SPRTCC	Cross Country
ZZ03SPRTCT	Cross-Training
ZZ03SPRTCY	Cycling
ZZ03SPRTDA	Dance
ZZ03SPRTFT	Football
ZZ03SPRTGF	Golf
ZZ03SPRTHI	Hiking
ZZ03SPRTHK	Hockey
ZZ03SPRTHU	Hunting
ZZ03SPRTLA	Lacrosse
ZZ03SPRTRA	Racing
ZZ03SPRTRC	Racquetball
ZZ03SPRTRW	Rowing
ZZ03SPRTRU	Running
ZZ03SPRTSK	Skiing
ZZ03SPRTSC	Soccer
ZZ03SPRTSF	Softball
ZZ03SPRTTE	Tennis
ZZ03SPRTWA	Waterskiing
ZZ03SPRTWR	Wrestling
ZZ03SPRTYG	Yoga

Note: These values have been deprecated: Hockey, Baseball, Basketball, Football, Auto Racing

Stone Values

Vendors use one of these values for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.STONE

Value		
Ametrine	Jade	Rose Quartz
Amy	Jet	Ruby
Aqua	Lapis	Sapphire
Black Diamond	Montana	Smokey Topaz
Blue Topaz	Mother of Pearl	Sodalite
Citrine	Multi	Tanzanite
Coral	Onyx	Tiger Eye
Crystal	Opal	Tourmaline
CZ	Pave	Turquoise
Diamond	Pearl	White Sapphire
Emerald	Peridot	White Topaz
Freshwater Pearl	Pink Sapphire	Yellow Sapphire
Garnet	Red Stone	Other
Green Aventurine	Rhinestone	<i>blank</i>
Hermatite	Rhodolite	
Iolite	Rock Crystal	

Sweater/Pullover Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.SWEATER_PULLOVER_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03SWPUBA	Babydoll
GM03SWPUBL	Blouse
GM03SWPUBT	Box Top
GM03SWPUBB	Bustier/Bra Top
GM03SWPUBF	Button Front
GM03SWPUCA	Cami
GM03SWPUCM	Camisole
GM03SWPUCR	Cardigan
GM03SWPUCC	Cocoon
GM03SWPUDS	Dress Shirt
GM03SWPUDW	Drop Waist
GM03SWPUFW	Faux Wrap
GM03SWPUFA	Flyaway/Apron
GM03SWPUHD	Hoodie
GM03SWPUPE	Peasant

Code/Value	Description
GM03SWPUPP	Peplum
GM03SWPUPU	Pullover
GM03SWPURA	Racerback
GM03SWPUSW	Sweater
GM03SWPUSS	Sweatshirt
GM03SWPUTA	Tank
GM03SWPUTS	T-Shirt
GM03SWPUTU	Tunic
GM03SWPUVE	Vest
GM03SWPUWR	Wrap

Tableware Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TABLEWARE_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03TBLTDI	Dinnerware
GM03TBLTFL	Flatware
GM03TBLTGL	Glassware

Third Detail Application Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_APPLICATION

Code/Value	Description
GM03TDAPAP	Applique
GM03TDAPBA	Banded
GM03TDAPBL	Bling
GM03TDAPCU	Cut
GM03TDAPDE	Decal
GM03TDAPEM	Embossed
GM03TDAPET	Etched
GM03TDAPFA	Fabric Applique
GM03TDAPFB	Felt Applique
GM03TDAPFE	Flat Embroidered
GM03TDAPFL	Foil
GM03TDAPGL	Glitter
GM03TDAPHP	Hand Painted
GM03TDAPHS	Heat Seal
GM03TDAPHD	High Density Ink

Code/Value	Description
GM03TDAPJN	Jacquard Knit
GM03TDAPLP	Logo Pin
GM03TDAPMI	Metallic Ink
GM03TDAPPA	Patch
GM03TDAPPR	Printed
GM03TDAPPT	Printed Tackle Twill
GM03TDAPRE	Raised Embroidery
GM03TDAPRG	Reactive Glaze
GM03TDAPRA	Reflective Applique
GM03TDAPRS	Reflective Screen Print
GM03TDAPRH	Rhinestone
GM03TDAPSP	Screen Print
GM03TDAPSE	Sequins
GM03TDAPTT	Tackle Twill
GM03TDAPWV	Woven

Third Detail Placement Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_PLACEMENT

Code/Value	Description
GM03TDPLAA	All Over
GM03TDPLBB	Back Bottom
GM03TDPLBC	Back Center
GM03TDPLBL	Back Left
GM03TDPLBP	Back Pocket
GM03TDPLBR	Back Right
GM03TDPLBT	Back Top
GM03TDPLBI	Bill
GM03TDPLCL	Collar
GM03TDPLCU	Cuff
GM03TDPLFB	Front Bottom
GM03TDPLFC	Front Center
GM03TDPLFL	Front Left
GM03TDPLFP	Front Pocket
GM03TDPLFR	Front Right
GM03PLPLFT	Front Top
GM03TDPLFD	Full Body
GM03TDPLFF	Full Front
GM03TDPLHE	Hem

Code/Value	Description
GM03TDPLLL	Left Leg
GM03TDPLLS	Left Sleeve
GM03TDPLLE	Leg
GM03TDPLRL	Right Leg
GM03TDPLRS	Right Sleeve
GM03TDPLSL	Sleeve

Third Detail Size Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_SIZE

Code/Value	Description
GM03TDSZLG	Large
GM03TDSZMD	Medium
GM03TDSZSM	Small

Third Detail Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.THIRD_DETAIL_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03TDTPBR	Brand
GM03TDTPLE	League
GM03TDTPLT	Letter
GM03TDTMA	Mascot
GM03TDTPNJ	Number
GM03TDTPPA	Patch
GM03TDTPPN	Player Name
GM03TDTPSC	Script
GM03TDTPTE	Team
GM03TDTPWM	WordMark

Third Motif Theme Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.THIRD_MOTIF_THEME

Code/Value	Description
GM03TMTTAM	Americana

Code/Value	Description
GM03TMTTAN	Animal
GM03TMTTCH	Character

Tire Segment Values

Vendors use one of these values for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TIRE_SEGMENT

Value	
Cosmetic Blem	Light Truck RV
SCR	Light Truck APT
Broadline	Light Truck Highway
Touring	Light Truck Mud
High Performance	Light Truck Touring
Cosmetic Performance	Specialty
Ultra High Performance	<i>blank</i>

Tire Speed Rating Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TIRE_SPEED_RATING

Code/Value	Description
Not Rated	Tire has no speed rating
B	31 mph or 50 km/h
C	37 mph or 60 km/h
D	40 mph or 65 km/h
E	43 mph or 70 km/h
F	50 mph or 80 km/h
G	56 mph or 90 km/h
J	62 mph or 100 km/h
K	68 mph or 110 km/h
L	75 mph or 120 km/h
M	81 mph or 130 km/h
N	87 mph or 140 km/h
P	93 mph or 150 km/h
Q	99 mph or 160 km/h
R	106 mph or 170 km/h
S	112 mph or 180 km/h
T	118 mph or 190 km/h
U	124 mph or 200 km/h

Code/Value	Description
H	130 mph or 210 km/h
V	150 mph or 240 km/h
W	169 mph or 270 km/h
Y	188 mph or 300 km/h
ZR	Over 150 mph or Over 240 km/h
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Toe Shape Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TOE_SHAPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03TOESAL	Almond
GM03TOESAP	Apron Toe
GM03TOESCT	Cap Toe
GM03TOESOB	Oblique
GM03TOESOT	Open Toe
GM03TOESPT	Peep Toe
GM03TOESPY	Pointy
GM03TOESRD	Round
GM03TOESSN	Snip
GM03TOESSP	Split Toe
GM03TOESSQ	Square
GM03TOESST	Steel Toe

Towel Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TOWEL_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03TOWLBA	Bath
GM03TOWLBE	Beach
GM03TOWLHA	Hand
GM03TOWLKI	Kitchen
GM03TOWLTS	Towel Set
GM03TOWLWA	Wash

Transport Handling Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TRANSPORT_HANDLING_CODE

Code/Value	Description
AH	Humidity Sensitive Shipment
BAK	Bulky Article (additional charge or order for a carrier to transport motorcycles, tractors, riding lawn mowers, vehicles and other cargo of unusual size or nature)
DA	Dangerous
DNF	Do Not Freeze (temperature of shipment must not go below the freezing point during transit)
EL	Environmental Control Limits (GTINs in shipment are subject to environmental controls specified in contract)
EX	Explosive Flammable Gas
FG	Flammable Gas
FL	Flammable
FP	Flammable Poison Gas
FR	Fragile - Handle with Care
HM	Endorsed as Hazardous Material
IC	Ice
KMD	Keep Material Dry
MOT	Other
MRF	Refrigerated
OPR	Perishable
OSB	Stow Below Deck
OTC	Temperature Control
PFH	Protect From Heat
PG	Poisonous Gas
PHR	Per Hour Rates Applied
ZZZ	Mutually Defined
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Transport Method Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

■ ITEM.TRANSPORT_METHOD_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
7	Mail (transportation provided by the U.S. Postal Service)
A	Air
D	Parcel Post

Code/Value	Description
FA	Air Freight Forwarder (a firm other than a railroad, motor, or water carrier, which represents itself as a common carrier and undertakes to assemble and consolidate shipments or provide for same; assumes responsibility for the air transportation of such property; delivery is "Held in Bond")
L	Contract Carrier
LT	Less Than Trailer Load (LTL)
M	Motor (Common Carrier)
MB	Motor (Bulk Carrier)
MP	Motor (Package Carrier)
O	Containerized Ocean
P	Private Carrier
R	Rail
S	Ocean
SF	Surface Freight Forwarder
T	Best Way (Shippers Option)
<i>blank</i>	None specified

Waist Rise Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.WAIST_RISE

Code/Value	Description
GM03WSDRCL	Classic
GM03WSDRHI	High
GM03WSDRLW	Low
GM03WSDRMI	Mid

Waistband Type Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.WAISTBAND_TYPE

Code/Value	Description
GM03WBTPBR	Band Roll
GM03WBTPBH	Belt Hook
GM03WBTPDS	Drawstring
GM03WBTPDR	D-ring
GM03WBTPPEX	Expander
GM03WBTPFE	Full Elastic
GM03WBTPHE	Half Elastic
GM03WBTPIF	Ino-Flex

Code/Value	Description
GM03WBTPIA	Inside Adjustable
GM03WBTPKN	Knit
GM03WBTPMT	Maternity
GM03WBTPNN	None
GM03WBTPRG	Rigid
GM03WBTPSF	Self Fabric Underwear
GM03WBTPSE	Side Elastic
GM03WBTPST	Side Tab
GM03WBTPSR	Stretch Elastic
GM03WBTPVE	Hook and Loop

Water Repellent Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.WATER_REPELLENT

Code/Value	Description
ZZ03WATRPf	Waterproof
ZZ03WATRRE	Water Resistant

Watch Case Shape Codes

Vendors use one of these codes as the value for the following data attribute:

- ITEM.WATCH_CASE_SHAPE

Code/Value	Description
JW03WACSVa	Oval
JW03WACSRE	Rectangular
JW03WACSRN	Round
JW03WACSSQ	Square

Special Characters In qXML



A qXML request document must encode special characters as specified below. Failure to do so will result in an error and the request will fail. No error message is generated, but OpenText will inform the customer of the error.

Note: Each alphanumeric encoding begins with an ampersand (&) and ends with a semi-colon (;). Double quotes used as part of the *document format* are not encoded. Only double quotes used as part of the *value* must be encoded.

Example:

Enter the attribute value "R & R Betty's Beds" as follows (note that the single quote/apostrophe does not have to be encoded):

```
<PARAM NAME="ATTRIBUTE_NAME" ATTRIBUTE_NAME="HIERARCHY.PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION"
VALUE="R & R Betty's Beds"/>
```

Some special characters and required encodings for qXML documents are shown below.

Alphanumeric Encodings

The following list includes the most commonly used alphanumeric encodings.

< - <

> - >

" - "

& - &

(no-break space) -

Numeric Encodings

The following tables include numeric encodings.

Char	Code	Name	Description
	32	-	Normal space
!	33	-	Exclamation
"	34	quot	Double quote
#	35	-	Hash or pound
\$	36	-	Dollar
%	37	-	Percent
&	38	-	Ampersand
'	39	-	Apostrophe
(40	-	Open bracket
)	41	-	Close bracket
*	42	-	Asterisk
+	43	-	Plus sign
,	44	-	Comma
-	45	-	Minus sign
.	46	-	Period
/	47	-	Forward slash

Char	Code	Name	Description
0	48	-	Digit 0
1	49	-	Digit 1
2	50	-	Digit 2
3	51	-	Digit 3
4	52	-	Digit 4
5	53	-	Digit 5
6	54	-	Digit 6
7	55	-	Digit 7
8	56	-	Digit 8
9	57	-	Digit 9
:	58	-	Colon
;	59	-	Semicolon
<	60	lt	Less than
=	61	-	Equals
>	62	gt	Greater than
?	63	-	Question mark

Char	Code	Name	Description
@	64	-	At sign
A	65	-	A
B	66	-	B
C	67	-	C
D	68	-	D
E	69	-	E
F	70	-	F
G	71	-	G
H	72	-	H
I	73	-	I
J	74	-	J
K	75	-	K
L	76	-	L
M	77	-	M
N	78	-	N
O	79	-	O

Char	Code	Name	Description
P	80	-	P
Q	81	-	Q
R	82	-	R
S	83	-	S
T	84	-	T
U	85	-	U
V	86	-	V
W	87	-	W
X	88	-	X
Y	89	-	Y
Z	90	-	Z
[91	-	Open square bracket
\	92	-	Backslash
]	93	-	Close square bracket
^	94	-	Pointer
_	95	-	Underscore

Char	Code	Name	Description
‘	96	-	Grave accent
a	97	-	a
b	98	-	b
c	99	-	c
d	100	-	d
e	101	-	e
f	102	-	f
g	103	-	g
h	104	-	h
i	105	-	i
j	106	-	j
k	107	-	k
l	108	-	l
m	109	-	m
n	110	-	n
o	111	-	o

Char	Code	Name	Description
p	112	-	p
q	113	-	q
r	114	-	r
s	115	-	s
t	116	-	t
u	117	-	u
v	118	-	v
w	119	-	w
x	120	-	x
y	121	-	y
z	122	-	z
{	123	-	Left brace
	124	-	Vertical bar
}	125	-	Right brace
~	126	-	Tilde
✕	127	-	(Unused)

Index

A

- accessing documentation 2
- account attributes 24
- advertised origin codes 147
- Attribute Groups
 - Common Logistics 46
 - Common Retail 94
 - Extended Logistics 51
 - Extended Retail 100
 - GDSN 32
 - GDSN Optional 62
 - Nutrition 62
 - Nutritional Supplements 74
 - Pet Food 88
 - Pharmaceutical 90
- attributes
 - account 24
 - component 30
 - contact 24
 - data types 20
 - derived 119
 - format 5
 - general qXML rules 4
 - GTIN 29
 - GTIN validation 5
 - hierarchy descriptions 27
 - images 60
 - media 60
 - multiline 6
 - multiline, associated 6
 - Product 26
 - Selcode, Product, Extended Product description 27
 - Selection Code 26
 - system generated 118
- audience for guide 1

B

- bag type codes 147
- band type codes 148
- barcode type values 148
- beauty area of use codes 149
- beauty treatment specialty codes 149
- bedding size codes 150
- bedding type codes 150
- bill logo application codes 151
- boot shaft type codes 151
- bracelet type codes 151

C

- character types 20
- classification attributes 7, 8
- closure codes 152
- coat/jacket type codes 154

codes

- advertised origin 147
- bag type 147
- band type 148
- beauty area of use 149
- beauty treatment specialty 149
- bedding size 150
- bedding type 150
- bill logo application 151
- boot shaft type 151
- bracelet type 151
- closure 152
- coat/jacket type 154
- cokware type 157
- collar type 155
- conference 156
- consumer lifestage 157
- cuff type 158
- dinnerware category 158
- dress type 159
- earring type 160
- eyewear type 160
- fill material 161
- finish 161
- flatware type 162
- formulation 163
- fur animal name 163
- fur treatment 164
- gauge 164
- gender 165
- gold karat 165
- hat type 166
- headwear bill type 167
- headwear crown 167
- headwear fit 167
- heel height range 168
- heel material 168
- heel type 168, 169
- hosiery/sock type 169
- item care instructions 170
- jewelry sets 170
- jewelry type 171
- knit type 171
- league 171
- leg type 172
- length description 172
- lined 173
- lining material 173
- logistics max pressure 173
- metal 174
- metal composition 174
- necklace type 174
- neckwear type 175

- number of settings 175
- occasion 176
- occasion list 177
- organic status 178
- outsole type 178
- packaging and pallet terms and conditions 178
- pallet type 179
- pants/shorts type 179
- prepack 180
- primary detail application 180
- primary detail placement 181
- primary detail size 182
- primary detail type 182
- primary motif theme 183
- recycle type 183
- ring type 183
- rug type 184
- scent type 184
- seams 185
- seasonal availability 185
- secondary detail application 185
- secondary detail placement 186
- secondary detail size 187
- secondary detail type 187
- secondary motif theme 187
- selling channel 188
- shape 188
- shoe style 189
- shoe type 190
- skin type 191
- skirt type 191
- sleeve length 192
- sole type 192
- special embellishment 192
- SPF rating 194
- sport 194
- sweater/pullover type 196
- tableware type 197
- third detail application 197
- third detail placement 198
- third detail size 199
- third detail type 199
- third motif theme 199
- tire speed rating 200
- toe shape 201
- towel type 201
- transport handling 202
- transport method 202
- waist rise 203
- waistband type 203
- watch case shape 204
- water repellent 204
- collar type codes 155
- Color code, GMA compliance rules 17
- colorization values 156
- Common Logistics Group 46
- Common Retail Group 94
- compliance checks

- about 15
- email notification options 15
- GMA Compliance 17
- item maintenance compatibility 16
- Prefix Validation 18
- Product Description Uniqueness 18
- rejecting non-compliant data 15
- types 15
- component attributes 30
- conference codes 156
- consumer lifestage codes 157
- contact attributes 24
- cookware type codes 157
- country codes 130
- CSS 3
- cuff type codes 158
- customer support 3

D

- dangerous goods attributes 8
- data types 20
- derived attributes 119
- dinnerware category codes 158
- documentation
 - accessing 2
 - related 2
- dress type codes 159

E

- earring type codes 160
- email notification, compliance check options 15
- Extended Logistics Group 51
- Extended Retail Group 100
- eyewear type codes 160

F

- field lengths 20
- fill material codes 161
- finish codes 161
- flatware type codes 162
- FMCG values 161
- format requirements 5
- formulation codes 163
- fur animal name codes 163
- fur treatment codes 164

G

- gauge codes 164
- GDSN Group 32
- GDSN Optional Group 62
- gender by age values 165
- gender codes 165
- global support services 3
- GMA compliance check 17
- gold karat codes 165
- GS1 (UCC/EAN) prefix validation 18
- GTIN

- attributes 29
- item maintenance compatibility rules 15, 16
- validation 5
- guide
 - audience 1
 - conventions 2

H

- hat type codes 166
- hazardous materials attributes 9
- headwear bill type codes 167
- headwear crown codes 167
- headwear fit codes 167
- heel height range codes 168
- heel material codes 168
- heel type codes 168, 169
- hierarchy description attributes 27
- hosiery/sock type codes 169

I

- image attributes 60
- item care instructions codes 170
- item maintenance compatibility compliance check 16
- item number parameters 29
- item number type parameters 29

J

- jewelry sets codes 170
- jewelry type codes 171

K

- knit type codes 171

L

- league codes 171
- leg type codes 172
- length description codes 172
- lined codes 173
- lining material codes 173
- logistics max pressure codes 173

M

- Media attributes 60
- metal codes 174
- metal composition codes 174
- MSRP attributes 9
- multiline attributes 6
 - associated 6
 - classification 7
 - classification attributes 8
 - dangerous goods 8
 - hazardous materials 9
 - MSRP 9
 - New Product Introductory Price 10
 - pharmaceutical 11
 - ship from 11
 - target market 12

- tax attributes 12
- unit cost 13

N

- necklace type codes 174
- neckwear type codes 175
- New Product Introductory Price attributes 10
- non-compliant data, rejecting 15
- number of settings codes 175
- Nutrition Group 62
- Nutritional Supplements Group 74

O

- occasion codes 176
- occasion list codes 177
- OpenText Active Catalogue
 - description 1
- organic status codes 178
- outsole type codes 178

P

- packaging and pallet terms and conditions codes 178
- pallet type codes 179
- pants/shorts type codes 179
- parameters, item number and item number type 29
- Pet Food Group 88
- pharmaceutical attributes 11
- Pharmaceutical Group 90
- Prefix Validation compliance check 18
- prepack codes 180
 - item maintenance compatibility rules 16
- primary detail application codes 180
- primary detail placement codes 181
- primary detail size codes 182
- primary detail type codes 182
- primary motif theme codes 183
- Product attributes 26
- Product Description rules 18
- Product Description Uniqueness compliance check 18
- province codes 138

Q

- qXML, general rules 4

R

- recycle type codes 183
- related documentation 2
- Retailers and Vendors 3
- ring type codes 183
- rug type codes 184

S

- scent type codes 184
- seams codes 185
- seasonal availability codes 185
- secondary detail application codes 185
- secondary detail placement codes 186

- secondary detail size codes 187
- secondary detail type codes 187
- secondary motif theme codes 187
- Selection Code attributes 26
- selling channel codes 188
- shape codes 188
- ship from attributes 11
- shoe style codes 189
- shoe type codes 190
- Size code, GMA compliance rules 17
- skin type codes 191
- skirt type codes 191
- sleeve length codes 192
- sole type codes 192
- special embellishment codes 192
- SPF rating codes 194
- sport codes 194
- state codes 137
- stone values 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 196
- subdivision codes 137
- support 3
- sweater/pullover type codes 196
- system generated attributes 118

T

- tableware type codes 197
- target market
 - attributes 12
 - country codes 130
 - subdivision codes 130
- tax attributes 12
- technical support 3
- third detail application codes 197
- third detail placement codes 198
- third detail size codes 199
- third detail type codes 199
- third motif theme codes 199
- tire segment values 200
- tire speed rating codes 200
- toe shape codes 201
- towel type codes 201
- transport handling codes 202
- transport method codes 202
- typographical conventions 2

U

- UCC/EAN prefix validation 18
- UCS EDI users 21
- unit cost attributes 13
- UOM codes 122

W

- waist rise codes 203
- waistband type codes 203
- watch case shape codes 204
- water repellent codes 204